ConTeXt

befehle

ConDE

ConTEXt

befehle

```
\AfterPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\SECTION [...,¹...] {.².}
1 REFERENCE        OPT
2 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [..,..⸗..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [..,..⸗..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\part [..,..⸗..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\section [..,..⸗..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subject [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\title [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {..²..} {..³..}
                  OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {..²..} {..³..}
                  OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {..²..} {..³..}
                     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {..²..} {..³..}
                     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {..²..} {..³..}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {..²..}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {..²..}
             OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {..²..}
             OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {..²..}
               OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {..²..}
               OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {..²..}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {..²..}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {..²..}
                   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {..²..}
                   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                       OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                      OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE  OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}
*  an aus ja fest
```

```
\acute {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definefontfeature
```

```
\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]
1  inherits: \stellepapierformatein  OPT
2  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\addfeature [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\addfeature {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\addfontpath [...,...]
*  PATH
```

```
\addtocommalist {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligned [...,¹...] {...²...}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...,¹...] \...² {...³...}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedline {...¹...} {...²...} {...³...}
1   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
    rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
    rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignhere
```

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..¹..,..] [...²...]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [...¹...] [...²...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..¹..,..] [...²...]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite` *[.¹.] [.².]*
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE

`\alwayscite` [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   referenz   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor   = BEFEHL
    nach   = BEFEHL
    links   = BEFEHL
    rechts   = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten` *[.¹.] {.².}*
1   normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
    min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2   CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten` *[...,...] {.².}*
1   inherits: \definegridsnapping
2   CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor` [.¹.] *[..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {.⁴.}*
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4   CONTENT

`\antiqua`

`\appendetoks` ...¹... \to \.²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME

`\appendgvalue` {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist` {.¹.} \.²..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME

`\appendtoks` ...¹... \to \.²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce` ...¹... \to \.²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME

`\appendvalue` {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL

`\apply` {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
* NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringword \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytowords \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\arabicdecimals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\arabicexnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\arabicnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\arg {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\asciistr {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {...} \...² {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}
1   klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \...¹ {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {...¹} \...² {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}
1   [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \...¹ {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..⹀..,..] \to \...²
1   SPRACHE = TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {...¹} \...² {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}
1   klein mittel gross TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...¹} \...² {...³} {...⁴}
1   passend breit DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   TEXT
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \...¹ {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...¹] [..,..⹀..,..]
                 OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [...¹] [..,..⹀..,..]
                 OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\aufseite [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\ausfuelltext [..,..⹀..,..] {...²} {...³}
                      OPT              OPT
1   inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ausschnitt [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelleausschnittein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autocap {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\autointegral {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\autopagestaterealpage {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autopagestaterealpageorder {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autosetups {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autostarttext ... \autostoptext
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\Big ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigg ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Buchstabe {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\Buchstaben {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\backgroundimage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundimagefill {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundline [.¹.] {.².}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\bar {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\hiddenbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\nobar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
*   nx         = NUMMER
    ny         = NUMMER
    dx         = NUMMER
    dy         = NUMMER
    faktor     = NUMMER
    format     = NUMMER
    xschritt   = NUMMER
    yschritt   = NUMMER
    offset     = DIMENSION
    xoffset    = DIMENSION
    yoffset    = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung = mittig
    einheit    = cm mm in pc pt bp
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    linienfarbe = COLOR
    liniendicke = DIMENSION
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
                    1        2        3
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
                           1        2        3
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \endBLOCK
             1            2
                OPT          OPT
1  + - NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\behaltebloecke [...,...] [...,...]
                 1         2
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\bei {...} {...} [...]
      1     2     3
1  TEXT OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\bemerkung (...,...) (...,...) [..,..=..,..] {...}
            1         2           3            4
                                    OPT
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  TEXT
```

```
\benutzeverzeichnis [...,...]
* PATH
```

```
\BESCHREIBUNG [...,...] {...} ... \par
               1         2    3
                  OPT       OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

13

```
\beschriftung (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\bestimmekopfnummer [...]
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bestimmelistencharakeristika [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                               OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                            OPT
1   NAME
2   language    = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode     = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    numberorder = ziffern
    compress    = ja nein alles
    kriterium   = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bigbodyfont
```

```
\bigg ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigger
```

```
\biggl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\biggm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\biggr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigskip
```

```
\bildschirm [...,...]
*   inherits: \seite
                  OPT
```

```
\bitmapimage [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   farbe  = rgb cmyk grau
    breite = DIMENSION
    hoehe  = DIMENSION
    x      = NUMMER
    y      = NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

`\blanko [...,...]`

`\blap {...}`
* CONTENT

`\bleed [..,..=..,..] {...}`
1 inherits: \setupbleeding
2 CONTENT

`\bleedheight`

`\bleedwidth`

`\blockligatures [...,...]`
* TEXT

`\blocksynctexfile [...,...]`
* FILE

`\blockuservariable {...}`
* KEY

`\bodyfontenvironmentlist`

`\bodyfontsize`

`\boldface`

`\bookmark [...] {...}`
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
2 TEXT

`\booleanmodevalue {...}`
* NAME

`\bordermatrix {...}`
* CONTENT

`\bottombox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\bottomleftbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\bottomrightbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\boxcursor`

`\boxmarker {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```
\boxofsize \...¹... .. ..².. ... {...³.}
                    OPT
1  CSNAME
2  DIMENSION
3  CONTENT
```

```
\boxreference [...,¹...] \...².. {...³.}
1  REFERENCE
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {...*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\breakhere
```

```
\breve {...*.}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\FRACTION {...¹.} {...².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

```
\binom {...¹.} {...².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {...¹.} {...².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {...¹.} {...².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\frac {...¹.} {...².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {...¹.} {...².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {...¹.} {...².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {...¹.} {...².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {...¹.} {...².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\bTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLE
                 OPT
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [..,..=..,..] ... \eTC
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTD [..,..=..,..] ... \eTD
* nx      = NUMMER
  ny      = NUMMER
  nc      = NUMMER
  nr      = NUMMER
  n       = NUMMER
  m       = NUMMER
  aktion  = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
* NAME
```

```
\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
* NAME
```

```
\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
* NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..⸗..,..] [.².]
                         1
1  referenz    = REFERENCE  OPT
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
                     OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..⸗..,..] [..,..⸗..,..]
                         1                 2
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {.*.}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {.*.}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {.*.}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {.¹.} {.².}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

18

```
\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifnot {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxexpandedjournal {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\btxfield {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfieldname {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfieldtype {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfirstofrange {...}
*   volume pages
```

```
\btxflush {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxflushauthor [...] {...}
1   num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinverted {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorname {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormal {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhiddencitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...] [...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [.²..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE ᴼᴾᵀ
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [.¹.] [.²..]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
                  ᴼᴾᵀ
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [.¹.] [.².]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

21

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [.².]
```
1 referenz   = REFERENCE ^{OPT}
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```
\btxtextcitation [.¹.] [.².]
```
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear ^{OPT}
2 REFERENCE

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
```
1 referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\buchstabe {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\buchstaben {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\buildmathaccent {.¹.} {.².}
```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

```
\buildtextaccent {.¹.} {.².}
```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {...}
```
* CHARACTER

```
\buildtextbottomdot {...}
```
* CHARACTER

```
\buildtextcedilla {...}
```
* CHARACTER

```
\buildtextgrave {...}
```
* CHARACTER

```
\buildtextmacron {...}
```
* CHARACTER

```
\buildtextognek {...}
```
* CHARACTER

```
\Caps {...}
```
* TEXT

```
\CONTEXT
```

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \.̇.. {.².} {.³.}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \.̇.. {.².} {.³.}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\camel {.ˇ.}`
* TEXT

`\catcodetablename`

`\cbox .¹. {.².}`
1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\centeraligned {.ˇ.}`
* CONTENT

`\centerbox .¹. {.².}`
1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\centeredbox .¹. {.².}`
1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\centeredlastline`

`\centerednextbox .¹. {.².}`
1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\centerline {.ˇ.}`
* CONTENT

`\cfrac [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}`
1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\CHARACTERKERNING [.¹.] {.².}`
1 NUMMER ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\chardescription {.ˇ.}`
* NUMMER

`\charwidthlanguage`

`\check {.ˇ.}`
* CHARACTER

```
\checkcharacteralign {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\checkedblank [...,...]
* inherits: \blanko
```

```
\checkedchar {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\checkedfiller {...}
* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname ...
* TEXT
```

```
\checkinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checknextindentation [...]
* ja nein auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checkpage [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {...}
* NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\chem {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\chemical [...] [...,...] [...,...]
                    OPT           OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
* NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [.¹.] [.².]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [....] [....]
        1       2
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}
         *
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
          1              2
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {...}
        *
*  CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {...} {...}
             1      2
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}
              *
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
              *
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
               *
*  FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
                  *
*  FILE
```

```
\clippedoverlayimage {...}
                       *
*  FILE
```

```
\collect {...}
           *
*  CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                    1              2          3     4
1  inherits: \setupcollector
2  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
                   *
*  CONTENT
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
                   *
*  COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..=..,..] {...}
              1          2
1  inherits: \definierefarbe
2  CONTENT
```

26

```
\colored [..¹.] {..².}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [..¹.] {..².}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,*...]
*  ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME
            OPT
```

```
\columnsetspanwidth {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\combinepages [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
1  FILE
2  alternative    = a b c horizontal vertikal
   n              = NUMMER
   nx             = NUMMER
   ny             = NUMMER
   start          = NUMMER
   stop           = NUMMER
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   oben           = BEFEHL
   unten          = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   rahmen         = an aus
   hintergrund    = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                              OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\comparedimension {..¹.} {..².}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {..¹.} {..².}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\completebtxrendering [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*..,..]
                              OPT
*  inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\vollendecontent [..,..*..,..]
                         OPT
*  inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
```

```
\completelist [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

$\completelistofFLOATS$ [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

$\completelistofchemicals$ [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein

$\completelistoffigures$ [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein

$\completelistofgraphics$ [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein

$\completelistofintermezzi$ [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein

$\completelistoftables$ [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein

\completelistofpublications [...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\completelistofsorts [...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellesortierenein

$\completelistofSORTS$ [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT
instances: logos

$\completelistoflogos$ [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT

\completelistofsynonyms [...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellesynonymein

$\completelistofSYNONYMS$ [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \stellesynonymein
instances: abbreviations

$\completelistofabbreviations$ [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \stellesynonymein

\completepagenumber

\completeregister [...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

$\vollendeREGISTER$ [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT
instances: index

$\vollendeindex$ [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT

```
\complexorsimple \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\composedcollector {...}
* NAME
```

```
\composedlayer {...}
* NAME
```

```
\compresult
```

```
\constantdimen \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantdimenargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantemptyargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumber \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \...
* CSNAME
```

$\text{\textbackslash contentreference } [\ldots,\overset{1}{\ldots},\ldots]\ [\ldots,.\overset{2}{.}=..,..]\ \{\overset{3}{\ldots}\}$
```
                          OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\continuednumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {...}
* FILE
```

$\text{\textbackslash convertargument } \overset{1}{\ldots} \text{ \textbackslash to } \backslash\overset{2}{\ldots}$
```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

$\text{\textbackslash convertcommand } \backslash\overset{1}{\ldots} \text{ \textbackslash to } \backslash\overset{2}{\ldots}$
```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

$\text{\textbackslash convertedcounter } [\overset{1}{\ldots}]\ [\ldots,.\overset{2}{.}=..,..]$
```
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\converteddimen {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
```

```
\convertedsubcounter [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
3  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\convertmonth {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\convertvalue ... \to \...
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertvboxtohbox
```

```
\copyboxfromcache {...} {...} ...
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
3  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\copyLABELtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copylabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittext [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                 OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copypages [...] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT           OPT
1  FILE
2  beschriftung = an aus
   offset       = DIMENSION
   n            = NUMMER
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  KEY
```

```
\copyposition {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\copysetups [.¹.] [.².]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\countersubs [.¹.] [.².]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...
              1       2          3
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ... \to \...
               1         2
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ctop ... {...}
        1     2
1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ctxcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectlua {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

\ctxfunction {...}   * NAME
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
\CTXFUNCTION
\ctxlatecommand {...}   * BEFEHL
\ctxlatelua {...}   * BEFEHL
\ctxloadluafile {...}   * FILE
\ctxlua {...}   * BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer *[...]*   OPT   * BUFFER
\ctxluacode {...}   * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...}   * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...}   * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...}   * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL *[...,...]* {...}   OPT   OPT   1 REFERENCE   2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute

\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}
* TEXT

\currentlistentrynumber

\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}
* nummer text seitennummer alles

\currentlistentrytitle

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter {...}
* KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

\currentregime

\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}
* KEY

\currentresponses

\currenttime [...,...]
* h m TEXT   OPT

\currentvalue

\currentxtablecolumn

\currentxtablerow

\d {...}
* CHARACTER

\datasetvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 KEY realpage

```
\datum [..,..=¹..,..] [...,...²]
1  d = NUMMER OPT        OPT
   m = NUMMER
   y = NUMMER
2  inherits: \heutigesdatum
```

```
\dayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\dayspermonth {...¹} {...²}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\dddot {...*}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\ddot {...*}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\decrement \.*..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [...¹] [...²]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...*]
*  NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...*}
*  NAME
```

```
\decrement (...,...*)
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \.*¹. .*². {...³}
1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\defconvertedargument \.*¹. {...²}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\defconvertedcommand \.*¹. \.*².
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\defconvertedvalue \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineactivecharacter .¹. {.².}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [.².] [.³.]
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [.¹.] [...,²...]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definebackground [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                 OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ      = 1 2 3 4 5
  nlinks   = NUMMER
  nrechts  = NUMMER
  links    = BEFEHL
  mittig   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  range    = ja nein
  language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [.ˆ.]
* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                 OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecolumnset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...1] [...2] [..,..=³..,..]
                             OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...1] [...2] [..,..=³..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...1] [...2] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...,²...] [...3]
                                         OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [..,..=³..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
             OPT
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2] [..,..=³..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1] \*² {...3}
                  OPT
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                         OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   rscale    = NUMMER
    designsize = default auto
    goodies    = FILE
    range      = NUMMER NAME
    offset     = NUMMER NAME
    check      = ja nein
    zwinge     = ja nein
    features   = NAME
    tf         = TEXT
    bf         = TEXT
    it         = TEXT
    sl         = TEXT
    bi         = TEXT
    bs         = TEXT
    sc         = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,...]
                                         OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\definefiller [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...¹] [...²] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                                OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale   = NUMMER
  zwinge   = ja nein
  check    = ja nein
  offset   = NUMMER NAME
  target   = NUMMER NAME
  features = NAME
  faktor   = NUMMER
  methode  = lowercase uppercase
```

```
\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale     = NUMMER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies    = FILE
  features   = NAME
  tf         = TEXT
  bf         = TEXT
  it         = TEXT
  sl         = TEXT
  bi         = TEXT
  bs         = TEXT
  sc         = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

39

```
\definefontfeature [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     1       2          3
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language          = NAME
  script            = NAME auto
  mode              = node base auto kein
  liga              = ja nein
  kern              = ja nein
  extrakerns        = ja nein
  tlig              = ja nein
  trep              = ja nein
  missing           = ja nein
  dummies           = ja nein
  analyze           = ja nein
  unicoding         = ja nein
  expansion         = NAME
  protrusion        = NAME
  nostackmath       = ja nein
  realdimensions    = ja nein
  itlc              = ja nein
  textitalics       = ja nein
  mathitalics       = ja nein
  slant             = NUMMER
  extend            = NUMMER
  dimensions        = NUMMER
  boundingbox       = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
  compose           = ja nein
  char-ligatures    = ja nein
  compat-ligatures  = ja nein
  goodies           = FILE
  extrafeatures     = ja nein
  featureset        = NAME
  colorsheme        = NAME
  postprocessor     = NAME
  mathdimensions    = NAME
  keepligatures     = ja nein auto
  devanagari        = ja nein
  features          = ja nein
  tcom              = ja nein
  anum              = ja nein
  mathsize          = ja nein
  decomposehangul   = ja nein
  mathalternatives  = ja nein
  mathgaps          = ja nein
  checkmarks        = ja nein
  NAME              = ja nein
  mathnolimitsmode  = NUMMER
  blockligatures    = ja nein

\definefontfile [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  1      2          3
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features   = NAME
  fallbacks  = NAME
  goodies    = NAME
  designsize = auto default

\definefontsize [....]
*  NAME

\definefontsolution [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      1      2          3
                            OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

\defineformula [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 1      2          3
                      OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

\defineformulaalternative [....] [....] [....]
                           1      2      3
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [....] [....]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
    oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
    bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [....] [....] [....]
               OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definehypenationfeatures [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                            1       2
1 NAME
2 characters     = TEXT
  hyphens        = ja alles TEXT
  joiners        = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords     = NUMMER
  hyphenmin      = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante    = tex
  rightchars     = wort NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                      1     2        3
                           OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...] [...,...]
                   1      2
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
  toggle DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                 1     2        3
                      OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                   1     2        3
                        OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                     1     2        3
                          OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionein
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                        1     2        3
                             OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
                          1     2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
                         1     2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
                          1     2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                        1     2        3
                             OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...,...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                           1      2            3
                                             OPT
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    1        2  OPT    3  OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
               1  OPT  2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [....] [....]
                     1    OPT  2
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
               1  OPT  2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     1          2
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [....] [....]
                     1        2
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definelayout [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                1  OPT  2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     1  OPT  2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   1  OPT  2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        1  OPT  2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
               1  OPT  2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          1  OPT  2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    1  OPT  2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                    OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                       OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                       OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                        OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                       OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ¹ ... ²
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                          OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                      OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...¹] [...²] [...³] {...⁴}
1 NAME                        OPT      OPT      OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
1 beide vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
1 beide vfenced              OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathematics [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1 oben vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [..¹..] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                    OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                            OPT
1 unten vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                                OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                      OPT
1 breit
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,¹...] [...²]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 name    = TEXT
  parent  = TEXT
  stil    = ja nein
  befehl  = ja nein liste
  setup   = ja nein liste
  set     = ja nein liste
  rahmen  = ja nein
```

```
\definenarrower [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\definenote [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
3  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineornament [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
*  KEY
```

```
\definepage [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [...¹] [...,²...]
1  NAME
2  leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

```
\definepagechecker [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagecolumns [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagecolumns
```

```
\definepageinjection [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                       OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]
1  NAME
2  horizontal vertikal
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...¹] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [..¹.]
*   NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\defineprefixset [...¹] [...,²...] [...³]
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
3   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [....] [....,...] [....]
                                    OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [..¹.] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [..¹.] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [..¹.] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features    = NAME
  fallbacks   = NAME
  goodies     = NAME
  designsize  = auto default
```

```
\definescript [..¹.] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [..¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [..¹.] [..,..²..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [..¹.] [...,²...] [..³.]
                                        OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [..¹.] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [..¹.] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [..¹.] [..²..] [..³.] {..⁴.}
                            OPT
1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [..¹.] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER
```

\definestyleinstance [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

\definesubformula [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

\definesynonym [...¹] [...²] [...³] {...⁴} {...⁵}
1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\definesystemattribute [...¹] [...,...²]
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private pickup

\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME

\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME

\defineTABLEsetup [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

\definetabulation [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\definetextbackground [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\definetextflow [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

\definetokenlist [...]
* NAME

\definetooltip [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

\definetransparency [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\definetransparency [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
     exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...*}
* NAME
```

```
\definetype [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
              OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\definetypeface [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [..,..⁶..,..]
                                              OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale     = auto NUMMER
  features   = NAME
  fallbacks  = NAME
  goodies    = NAME
  designsize = auto default
  richtung   = beide
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineuserdata [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdata
```

```
\defineuserdataalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                  OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [...¹] [...²] [...³]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
                                OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definiereabbsymbol [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                       OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE NAME
3   inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definiereabsaetze [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein
```

```
\definiereabschnitt [..˙.]
*   NAME
```

```
\definiereabschnittsblock [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                             OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\definiereakzent ...¹. ...². ...³.
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
3   CHARACTER
```

```
\definierebefehl ...¹. ...².
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\definierebeschreibung [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definierebeschriftung [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   BESCHRIFTUNG
3   inherits: \stellebeschriftungein
```

```
\definiereblock [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleblockein
```

```
\definierefarbe [...¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1  NAME
2  r  = NUMMER
   g  = NUMMER
   b  = NUMMER
   c  = NUMMER
   m  = NUMMER
   y  = NUMMER
   k  = NUMMER
   h  = NUMMER
   s  = NUMMER
   v  = NUMMER
   x  = NUMMER
   a  = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
   t  = NUMMER
```

```
\definierefarbengruppe [...¹.] [...².] [x:y:z,..]
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  grau rgb cmyk spot
3  TRIPLET
```

```
\definierefarbe [...¹.] [...².]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definierefeld [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...,...⁴.] [...⁵.]
1  NAME
2  radio unter text zeile push check signature
3  NAME
4  NAME
5  NAME
```

```
\definierefeldstapel [...¹.] [...,...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,...¹.] [...,...².] [...,...³.] [..,..⁴⁼..,..]
                                   OPT              OPT
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf    = FILE
   bf    = FILE
   it    = FILE
   sl    = FILE
   bi    = FILE
   bs    = FILE
   sc    = FILE
   mr    = FILE
   mrlr  = FILE
   mrrl  = FILE
   mb    = FILE
   mblr  = FILE
   mbrl  = FILE
```

```
\definierefliesstextumgebung [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                      OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  default DIMENSION
3  gross         = DIMENSION NUMMER
   klein         = DIMENSION NUMMER
   a             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   b             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   c             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   d             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   text          = DIMENSION NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   xx            = DIMENSION NUMMER
   script        = DIMENSION NUMMER
   scriptscript  = DIMENSION NUMMER
   zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
   em            = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
   *             = NUMMER
```

\definierefliesstext $[...,^1...]$ $[...,^2...]$ $[...,^3...]$ $[.^4..]$
OPT OPT
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

\definieregleitobjekt $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
OPT OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definieregleitobjekt $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[.^3..]$
OPT OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definierehbox $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\definiereinteraktionsmenue $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

\definierekonversion $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[.^3..]$
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\definierekonversion $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[...,^3...]$
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\definierelabel $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definiereliste $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

\definieren $[.^1..]$ \.^2.. $\{.^3..\}$
OPT
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\definierenummerierung $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definiereoverlay $[...,^1...]$ $[.^2..]$ $[.^3..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

\definierepalette $[.^1..]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definierepalette [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 breite    = DIMENSION
  hoehe     = DIMENSION
  oben      = BEFEHL
  unten     = BEFEHL
  links     = BEFEHL
  rechts    = BEFEHL
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  seite     = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
  papier    = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...]
                                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definiereprofil [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definiereprogramme [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierepuffer [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein
```

```
\definierereferenz [...¹] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definierereferenzformat [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                 OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definiereregister [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\definiereschrift [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\definiereschriftstil [...,¹...] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definiereschrift [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresortieren [....] [....] [....]
                            1      2      3
                                         OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            1      2         3
                                  OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      1      2         3
                            OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [....] [....] [...,...]
                          1      2      3
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [....] [....] [....]
                        1      2      3
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [....] [....] [....] [....]
                          1      2      3      4
                                       OPT    OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  CSNAME
4  CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [....] [|....|] [....] [....]
                                 1       2       3      4
                                               OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [....] [....] [|....|]
                            1      2       3
                                  OPT     OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
                                  OPT           OPT    OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3  text marginalie kante
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        1      2         3
                              OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                              1      2         3
                                    OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
3  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          1      2         3
                                OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\definiereumrahmtertext [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definierezeichen ... ...
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definierezusammengestellteliste [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
```

```
\delimited [....] [....] {....}
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [....] [....] {....}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [....] {....}
               OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\aside [....] {....}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\blockquote [....] {....}
               OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\quotation [....] {....}
              OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\quote [....] {....}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\speech [....] {....}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\depthofstring {....}
* TEXT
```

```
\depthonlybox {....}
* CONTENT
```

57

```
\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\depthstrut
```

```
\determinenoflines {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\digits {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\digits ...
*  NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\directcolored [...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
```

```
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directdummyparameter {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\directgetboxllx ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directgetboxlly ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directhighlight {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\directlocalframed [....] {....}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\directluacode {....}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                    OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {....}
* NAME
```

```
\directsetup {....}
* NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...,...}
* inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {....}
* CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableoutputstream
```

```
\disableparpositions
```

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\displaymath {....}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {....}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {....}
* TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\doadaptleftskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doadaptrightskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doassign [...] [..=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [...] [..=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,...}
* TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \... [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

60

```
\dodoubleempty \.¹.. [.²..] [.³.]
1   CSNAME      OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.]
1   CSNAME              OPT        OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME            OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [.¹.] [..²..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {.¹.} \.².
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {.ˣ.}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {.ˣ.}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to \.³.
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
1   TEXT              OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [.ˣ.]
*   TEXT              OPT
```

```
\doif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,¹,...} {...,²,...} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,¹,...} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelsecs {...} \... \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} \.⁴.. {.⁵.}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   CSNAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {.²..} {.³..}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignmentcs {.¹..} \.². \.³.
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\doifelseblack {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \.¹.. {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
                 1     2     3
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
                      1     2     3
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
                         1     2     3     4
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
               1     2     3
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
                             1     2
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
                              1     2
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
                     1     2     3
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
                         1     2     3
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
                  1     2     3
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
                1     2     3
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
                       1     2     3
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
                      1     2     3
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
                     1     2     3     4
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseframed \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\doifelselist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

`\doifelsevariable {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...}` `{...}`
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \...` `{...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...}` `{...}`
1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...}` `{...}`
1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \...` `\...`
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...}` `{...}`
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

79

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
                       1         2        3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
                      1        2     3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
                        1      2      3
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
                    1         2        3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...} {...}
                  1      2
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
                           1      2
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
                           1      2
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentvariable {...} {...}
                           1      2
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
                1      2
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
                     1      2
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
                        1      2      3
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
              1      2
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
                          1      2      3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
                      1      2
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}
*   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doindentation
```

```
\dollar
```

```
\doloop {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\dolooperlist {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\donothing
```

```
\dontconvertfont
```

```
\dontleavehmode
```

```
\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\dopositionaction {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}
* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
                             OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT

\doquintupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT

\doquintupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
                             OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [.¹.] \.².
1   TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2   CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,...}
* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {...}
* NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrightskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
8   TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
                              OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
8   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \.¹.. [.².]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \.¹.. [.².]
                        OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \.¹.. {.².}
                              OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                       OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {.¹.} {.².} ... \dostoptagged
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   [-+]NUMMER
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                     OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                            OPT          OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
                          OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\dowith {...,...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dowithnextbox {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithpargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dowithrange {...,...} \...
1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\dowithwargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dpofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\drehen [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelledrehenein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\duennelinie
```

```
\duennerumriss [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
```

```
\dummydigit
```

```
\dummyparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\ETEX
```

```
\EveryLine {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\EveryPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\efcmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcparameter {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\effect [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\einezeile [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\UNIT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unit
```

```
\unit {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\em
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [...]
* NUMMER              OPT
```

```
\emspace
```

```
\enabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [..]
*  NAME
```

```
\enableparpositions
```

```
\enableregime [..]
*  cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
   8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-
   1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-
   8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5
   latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
```

```
\enabletrackers [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\enskip
```

```
\enspace
```

```
\env {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\envvar {.¹.} {.².}
1  KEY
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\epos {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\equaldigits {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\erhoehen \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\erhoehen (...,...)
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\ersteunterseite
```

```
\eTeX
```

```
\executeifdefined {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\exitloop
```

```
\exitloopnow
```

```
\expandcheckedcsname \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1  CSNAME
2  KEY
3  TEXT
```

```
\expanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\expdoif {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME

$\externalfigurecollectionparameter \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 NAME
2 KEY

$\externeabbildung [.\overset{1}{..}] [.\overset{2}{..}] [..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                    OPT   OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\fakebox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\farbbalken [...,...]
* COLOR

$\farbe [.\overset{1}{..}] \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\farbewert {...}
* COLOR

\fastdecrement \...
* CSNAME

\fastincrement \...
* CSNAME

$\fastlocalframed [.\overset{1}{..}] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

\fastloopfinal

\fastloopindex

$\fastscale \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\fastsetup {...}
* NAME

$\fastsetupwithargument \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

94

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}
* x xx klein gross script scriptscript

\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\feature [...] [...,...]
1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME

\feature {...} {...,...}
1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME

\feld [...] [...]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\feldstapel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\fence

\fenced [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\FENCE {...}
* CONTENT

\festesspatium

\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME

\fetchallmarks [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fetchmark [...] [...]
                  OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemark [...] [...]
                    OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemarking [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchruntinecommand \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [.¹.] [.².]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME

\fetchtwomarks [.*.]
* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fett

\fettgeneigt

\fettitalic

\fieldbody [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fifthoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

\figuresymbol [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1 FILE NAME
2 inherits: \externeabbildung

```
\figurewidth
```

```
\filename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ¹... {²...}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ¹... {²...}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ¹... {²...}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ¹... {²...}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ¹... {²...}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ¹... {²...}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ¹... {²...}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]
* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
```

```
\fillupto [¹..] {²..}
1 sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\filterfromnext {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...}
                         OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {¹...} {²...} {³...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [¹...] [²...,...] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT
1 FILE
2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3 breite    = DIMENSION
  n         = NUMMER
  category  = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   label       = NAME
    keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...] [...]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\firstsubpagenumber

\firstuserpage

\firstuserpagenumber

\fitfieldframed [..,..⁼¹..,..] {...²}
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\fittopbaselinegrid {...}
* CONTENT

\flag {...}
* NAME

\floatuserdataparameter {...}
* KEY

\flushbox {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\flushboxregister ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\flushcollector [...]
* NAME

\flushedrightlastline

\flushlayer [...]
* NAME

\flushlocalfloats

\flushnextbox

\flushnotes

\flushoutputstream [...]
* NAME

\flushshapebox

```
\flushtextflow {...}
* NAME
```

```
\flushtokens [...]
* NAME
```

```
\flushtoks \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\folgendeunterseite
```

```
\fontalternative
```

```
\fontbody
```

```
\fontchar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fontcharbyindex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\fontclass
```

```
\fontclassname {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\fontface
```

```
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\fontsize
```

```
\fontstyle
```

```
\footnotetext [...,...] {...}
                      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\footnotetext [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\forcecharacterstripping
```

```
\forcelocalfloats
```

```
\forgeteverypar
```

```
\forgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\forgetparskip
```

```
\forgetragged
```

\format $[...^1..]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$ $\{...^3..\}$
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupscale
3 CONTENT

\formel $[...,^1...]$ $\{...^2..\}$
1 gepackt tight OPT mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
2 CONTENT

\formelnummer $[...,^*...]$
* REFERENCE OPT

\foundbox $\{...^1..\}$ $\{...^2..\}$
1 NAME
2 NAME

\fourthoffivearguments $\{...^1..\}$ $\{...^2..\}$ $\{...^3..\}$ $\{...^4..\}$ $\{...^5..\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\fourthoffourarguments $\{...^1..\}$ $\{...^2..\}$ $\{...^3..\}$ $\{...^4..\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\fourthofsixarguments $\{...^1..\}$ $\{...^2..\}$ $\{...^3..\}$ $\{...^4..\}$ $\{...^5..\}$ $\{...^6..\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\frameddimension $\{...^*..\}$
* KEY

\framedparameter $\{...^*..\}$
* KEY

\freezedimenmacro $\...^1..$ $\...^2..$
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\freezemeasure $[...^1..]$ $[...^2..]$
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```
\frenchspacing
```

\fromlinenote $[...^1..]$ $\{...^2..\}$
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

```
\frozenhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\frule .. .˙. .. \relax
* width␣DIMENSION height␣DIMENSION depth␣DIMENSION radius␣DIMENSION line␣DIMENSION type␣TEXT data␣TEXT name␣TEXT
```

```
\GetPar
```

```
\GotoPar
```

```
\Greeknumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\gdefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\gdefconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.².
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\gefuelltesrechteck [..,..⁼¹..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein      OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\gefuelltezeile [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein
```

```
\geneigt
```

```
\geneigtfett
```

```
\gestreckt [..,..⁼¹..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \setupstretched    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\getboxfromcache {.¹.} {.².} .³.
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxllx .˙.
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxlly .˙.
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getbufferdata [.˙.]
* BUFFER      OPT
```

```
\getcommacommandsize [...,...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\getcommalistsize [...,...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getdayspermonth {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getdefinedbuffer [...]
*   BUFFER
```

```
\getdocumentargument {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\getdocumentfilename {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]
*   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getemptyparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\geteparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getexpandedparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT
1   FILE
2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getfromcommacommand [...,...] [...]
1   BEFEHL
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,...] [...]
1   BEFEHL
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getinlineuserdata
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getlocalfloat {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [...]
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomseed \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [...] [...]
1  default text titel nummer seite realpage
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\gettokenlist [...]
* NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getuserdata
```

```
\getuvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getvariable {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\getxparameters [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\gitter [..,..=*..,..]
                    OPT
* inherits: \basegrid
```

```
\globaldisablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\globalenablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\globalletempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpopmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpreventmode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\globalprocesscommalist [..¹.] \.²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushbox ..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpushmacro \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
*   + - TEXT
```

```
\globalswapcounts \.¹.. \.².
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapdimens \.¹.. \.².
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapmacros \.¹.. \.².
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalundefine {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\glyphfontfile {...}
*   FONT
```

```
\gobbledoubleempty [..¹.] [..².]
                      OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleeightarguments {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.} {..⁶.} {..⁷.} {..⁸.}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.] [..⁵.]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [....] [....] [....] [....]
                       1      2      3      4
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                       1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8     9
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
9   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*   TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                        1     2     3     4     5     6     7
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*   TEXT          OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                      1     2     3     4     5     6
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                      1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8     9     10
1    CONTENT
2    CONTENT
3    CONTENT
4    CONTENT
5    CONTENT
6    CONTENT
7    CONTENT
8    CONTENT
9    CONTENT
10   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
                        1     2     3
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [....] [....] [....]
                        1      2      3
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleuntil \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax
*   CONTENT
```

```
\grabbufferdata [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                    OPT
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\grabuntil {...} \...
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\graufarbe [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\grave {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\grayvalue {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\greeknumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gross ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\grotesk
```

```
\groupedcommand {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\gsetboxllx ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gsetboxlly ...¹. {...²}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\gujaratinumerals {...*}
* NUMMER
```

```
\gurmurkhinumerals {...*}
* NUMMER
```

```
\haarlinie
```

```
\hairspace
```

```
\halflinestrut
```

```
\halfstrut
```

```
\halfwaybox {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\handletokens ...¹. \with \.²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\handschrift
```

```
\hash
```

```
\hat {...*}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\hauptsprache [..*.]
* SPRACHE
```

```
\hboxofvbox ...*.
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hboxreference [...,..¹.,...] {...²}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\hboxBOX {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hdofstring {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\headhbox ...¹. {...²}
                    OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\headnumbercontent
```

```
\headnumberdistance
```

\headnumberwidth

\headreferenceattributes

\headsetupspacing

\headtextcontent

\headtextdistance

\headtextwidth

$\headvbox$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
1 TEXT　　　OPT
2 CONTENT

\headwidth

$\heightanddepthofstring$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$
* TEXT

$\heightofstring$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$
* TEXT

$\heightspanningtext$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

$\HELP$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$
1 REFERENCE　OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: helptext

$\helptext$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$
1 REFERENCE　OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

$\heutigesdatum$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$
* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
  merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

\heutigeskopfnummer

$\hglue$ $\overset{*}{...}$
* DIMENSION

$\hiddencitation$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$
* REFERENCE

$\hiddencite$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$
* REFERENCE

$\highlight$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```
\HIGHLIGHT {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\highordinalstr {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hilfetext [...¹] {...²} {...³}
1 REFERENCE          OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\hilo [...¹] {...²} {...³}
1 links rechts       OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\himilo {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\hintergrund {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\HINTERGRUND {...}
* CONTENT
instances: hintergrund
```

```
\hl [...]
* NUMMER            OPT
```

```
\hoch {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\HIGH {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\holebeschriftung [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG        OPT    OPT
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\holepuffer [...,...]
* BUFFER            OPT
```

```
\getBUFFER
```

```
\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\horizontalpositionbar [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\hphantom {...}
* CONTENT
```

112

```
\hpos {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\hsizefraction {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  NUMMER
```

```
\hsmash {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hsmashbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hsmashed {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hspace [...] [...]
            OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence
   endfassung NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iftrialtypesetting ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignoretagsinexport [...,*...]
*   NAME
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\imumriss [..,..=¹..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\in {.¹.} {.².} [.³.]
             OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\includemenu [.*.]
*   NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\incrementcounter [.¹.] [.².]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

\incrementedcounter [...]
* NAME

\incrementpagenumber

\incrementsubpagenumber

\incrementvalue {...}
* NAME

\indentation

\infofont

\infofontbold

\inheritparameter [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

\inhibitblank

\initializeboxstack {...}
* NAME

\inlinebuffer [...,*...]
* BUFFER   OPT

\inlinedbox {...}
* CONTENT

\inlinemath {...}
* CONTENT

\inlinemathematics {...}
* CONTENT

\inlinemessage {...}
* TEXT

\inlineordisplaymath {.¹.} {.².}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\inlineprettyprintbuffer {.¹.} {.².}
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

\inlinerange [...]
* REFERENCE

\innerflushshapebox

\input {...}
* FILE

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\input ...
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [...¹] [...,²...] [..,..³=..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1 FILE
2 NUMMER
3 breite    = DIMENSION
  n         = NUMMER
  category  = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...²}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \...¹ {...²} \...³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \...¹ {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \...¹ {...²} \...³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \...¹ {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \...¹ {...²} \...³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \.*...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.1... {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement ... {.2..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.1... {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.1... {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.1... {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.1... {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {.1..} {.2..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.1... {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.1... {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.1... {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.1..} {.2..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.1... {.2..} \.3..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.1... {.2..} \.3..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {.ᐧ.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\interaktionsbalken [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\interaktionsknopfe [..,..¹..,..] [...,²...]
1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
                                    OPT
2 seite unterseite REFERENCE
```

```
\interaktionsmenue [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\intertext {.ᐧ.}
* TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {.¹.} {.².}
1 normal kein NAME
2 CONTENT
```

\inzeile {.¹.} [.².]
1 TEXT   OPT
2 REFERENCE

\irgendwo {.¹.} {.².} [.³.]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\istltdir ...
* TLT TRT

\istrtdir ...
* TLT TRT

\italic

\italiccorrection

\italicface

\italicfett

\itemtag [...,*...]
* REFERENCE   OPT

\jobfilename

\jobfilesuffix

\Kap {...}
* TEXT

\kalligraphie

\kap {...}
* TEXT

\keeplinestogether {...}
* NUMMER

\keepunwantedspaces

\keinekopfundfusszeilen

\keinspatium

\keinzeilenobenundunten

\kerncharacters [.¹.] {.².}
1 NUMMER   OPT
2 TEXT

\klein

\kleinfett

\kleinfettgeneigt

\kleinfettitalic

\kleingeneigt

\kleingeneigtfett

\kleinitalicfett

\kleinnormal

\kleintippen

\klonierefeld [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [.$\overset{2}{.}$.] [.$\overset{3}{.}$.] [...,$\overset{4}{...}$,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\knopf [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} [.$\overset{3}{.}$.]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\BUTTON [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} [.$\overset{3}{.}$.]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
instances: button

\COMMENT [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] {.$\overset{3}{.}$.}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT
instances: comment

\comment [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] {.$\overset{3}{.}$.}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT

\komponente [.$\overset{*}{.}$.]
* FILE

\komponente .$\overset{*}{.}$.
* FILE

\konvertierezahl {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}
1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter
   n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals
   abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals
   Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals
   koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn
   cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3
   continued NAME
2 NUMMER

\kopfnummer [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [.$\overset{2}{.}$.]
1 ABSCHNITT   OPT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

\kopierefeld [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\koreancirclenumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\koreannumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsc {...}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsp {...}
* NUMMER

\koreanparentnumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\korrigierezwischenraum {...}
* CONTENT

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUAMETATEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaMetaTeX

\LuaTeX

\LABELsprache
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabelsprache

\headsprache

\labelsprache

\mathlabelsprache

\operatorsprache

\prefixsprache

\suffixsprache

\taglabelsprache

\unitsprache

\LABELtexts {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TEXT
instances: head label mathlabel

\headtexts {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TEXT

\labeltexts {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TEXT

\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TEXT

\LABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\headtext {...}
* KEY

\labeltext {...}
* KEY

\mathlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\operatortext {...}
* KEY

\prefixtext {...}
* KEY

\suffixtext {...}
* KEY

\taglabeltext {...}
* KEY

\unittext {...}
* KEY

\LABEL [...,¹....] {...².}

1 REFERENCE OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\languageCharacters {...*.}

* NUMMER

\languagecharacters {...*.}

* NUMMER

\languagecharwidth {...*.}

* SPRACHE

\lastcounter [..¹.] [..².]

1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER

\lastcountervalue [..*.]

* NAME

\lastdigit {...*.}

* NUMMER

\lastlinewidth

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [..¹.] [..².]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {...*.}

* NUMMER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode {...*.}

* BEFEHL

```
\layeredtext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³.} {...⁴.}
1   inherits: \setuplayer OPT                    OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\layerheight
```

```
\layerwidth
```

```
\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\lbox ..¹. {...².}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftbottombox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\leftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\lefthbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\leftLABELtext {...}
*   KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\leftheadtext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\leftlabeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\leftmathlabeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\leftline {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrighthbox ..¹. {...².}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvbox ..¹. {...².}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvtop ... {....}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\leftskipadaption
```

```
\leftsubguillemot
```

```
\lefttopbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\lefttoright
```

```
\lefttorighthbox ... {....}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvbox ... {....}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvtop ... {....}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\letbeundefined {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\letcatcodecommand \.¹.. .².. \.³..
1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  CSNAME
```

```
\letcscsname \.¹.. \csname .².. \endcsname
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\letcsnamecs \csname .¹.. \endcsname \.²..
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\letcsnamecsname \csname .¹.. \endcsname \csname .².. \endcsname
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\letdummyparameter {.¹..} \.²..
1  KEY
2  CSNAME
```

```
\letempty \.*..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalue {.¹..} \.²..
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalueempty {...}
*  NAME
```

\letgvalurelax {...} *   NAME
\letterampersand
\letterat
\letterbackslash
\letterbar
\letterbgroup
\letterclosebrace
\lettercolon
\letterdollar
\letterdoublequote
\letteregroup
\letterescape
\letterexclamationmark
\letterhash
\letterhat
\letterleftbrace
\letterleftbracket
\letterleftparenthesis
\letterless
\lettermore
\letteropenbrace
\letterpercent
\letterquestionmark
\letterrightbrace
\letterrightbracket
\letterrightparenthesis

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

\letterspacing $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$
1 NUMMER ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue $\{.^1.\}$ \\$.^2..$
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letvalueempty $\{.^*.\}$
* NAME

\letvaluerelax $\{.^*.\}$
* NAME

\letzteunterseite

\lfence $\{.^*.\}$
* CHARACTER

\lhbox $\{.^*.\}$
* CONTENT

\limitatefirstline $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

\limitatelines $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT

\limitatetext $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

\limitatetext $\{.^1.\}$ $\{...,^2...\}$ $\{.^3.\}$
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

\linebox $\{.^*.\}$
* CONTENT

\LINENOTE $\{.^*.\}$
* TEXT
instances: linenote

\linenote $\{.^*.\}$
* TEXT

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\liniendicke
```

```
\links ..
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\linksbuendig {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [..]
                        OPT
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
                   OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [..]
                    OPT
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
                 OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\localframed [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localhsize
```

130

\localpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\localpopmacro \...
* CSNAME

\localpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\localpushmacro \...
* CSNAME

\localundefine {...}
* NAME

\locatedfilepath

\locatefilepath {...}
* FILE

\locfilename {...}
* FILE

\lomihi {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\lowerbox {...} \... {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\lowercased {...}
* TEXT

\lowercasestring ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\lowerleftdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}
1 links rechts
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

```
\lrtbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 CONTENT

```
\ltop ... {...}
```
1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

```
\luacode {...}
```
* BEFEHL

```
\luaconditional \...
```
* CSNAME

```
\luaenvironment ...
```
* FILE

```
\luaexpanded {...}
```
* BEFEHL

```
\luaexpr {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\luafunction {...}
```
* BEFEHL

```
\luajitTeX
```

```
\luamajorversion
```

```
\luametaTeX
```

```
\luaminorversion
```

```
\luaparameterset {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```
\luasetup {...}
```
* NAME

```
\luaTeX
```

```
\luaversion
```

```
\METAFONT
```

```
\METAFUN
```

```
\METAPOST
```

```
\MetaFont
```

```
\MetaFun
```

\MetaPost

\MKII

\MKIV

\MKIX

\MKVI

\MKXI

\MONAT {...}
* NUMMER

\MONTHLONG {...}
* NUMMER

\MONTHSHORT {...}
* NUMMER

\MPanchor {...}
* NAME

\MPbetex {...}
* NAME

\MPc {...}
* NAME

\MPcode {...} {...}
1 NAME   OPT
2 CONTENT

\MPcolor {...}
* COLOR

\MPcoloronly {...}
* COLOR

\MPcolumn {...}
* NAME

\MPd {...}
* NAME

\MPdrawing {...}
* CONTENT

\MPfontsizehskip {...}
* FONT

\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
                OPT     OPT
1  +
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPll {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPlr {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPls {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPp {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPplus {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrest {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvv {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\m [...] {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,...] \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\mapfontsize [...] [...]
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                              OPT           OPT
1  NAME
2  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3  inherits: \setupmarginframed
4  CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                        OPT           OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext
```

```
\atleftmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                          OPT           OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE OPT
                          OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
                          OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
                          OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE OPT
                          OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
                          OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
                          OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
                          OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
                          OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
                          OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
                          OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
                          OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                                    OPT            OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                  OPT              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                     OPT             OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                                    OPT           OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                     OPT             OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [...] {...}
1  zuruecksetzten alles NAME
                 OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\markedpages [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\markinjector [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\markpage [...] [...,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\mat {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\math [...] {...}
1  NAME  OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT     OPT
2  TEXT
```

\mathdefault

\mathdouble $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}\}$

1 beide vfenced ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

---

\doublebar $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\doublebrace $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\doublebracket $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\doubleparent $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbarunderbar $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbraceunderbrace $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbracketunderbracket $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overparentunderparent $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mathematik $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

```
\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightarrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightarrow
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\crightarrow {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                     OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}
                      OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
                    OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
                     OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT         OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT              OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT            OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT               OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT         OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT            OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT           OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
1  TEXT  OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT         OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT      OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT      OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1  TEXT           OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
              OPT     OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}
               OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
                  OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mmapsto {...} {...}
         OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mRightarrow {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrel {...} {...}
1  TEXT  OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightarrow {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}
                 OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}
               OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
                  OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                   OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
            OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
                  OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tequal {...} {...}
1  TEXT  OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
1 TEXT  OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathfraktur
```

```
\MATHFRAMED [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

```
\inmframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

145

```
\mframed [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
                OPT
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathit
```

```
\mathitalic
```

```
\MATHMATRIX {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathop {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [...] {...} {...}
1 oben vfenced
              OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:
```

```
\MATHRADICAL [...] {...}
1 TEXT      OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathrm
```

```
\mathscript
```

```
\mathsl
```

```
\mathss
```

```
\mathtext ... {...}
1 TEXT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbf ... {...}
1 TEXT     OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi ... {...}
1 TEXT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

146

```
\mathtextbs ... {.².}
1   TEXT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit ... {.².}
1   TEXT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl ... {.².}
1   TEXT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf ... {.².}
1   TEXT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtf
```

```
\mathtriplet [.¹.] {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME      OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [.¹.] {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME      OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\mathtt
```

```
\mathunder [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1   unten vfenced OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {.ˣ.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```
instances:

```
\MATHUNSTACKED
```

```
\mathupright
```

```
\mathword ... {.².}
1   TEXT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf ... {.².}
1   TEXT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi ... {.².}
1   TEXT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

147

```
\mathwordbs ... {...}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit ... {...}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl ... {...}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf ... {...}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\measured {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menueknopf [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\menueknopf [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\message {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\mfence {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

\middlealigned {...}
* CONTENT

\middlebox {...}
* CONTENT

\midhbox {...}
* CONTENT

\midsubsentence

\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

OPT

\mittig ...
* CHARACTER

\mixedcaps {...}
* TEXT

\mkvibuffer [...]
* BUFFER

OPT

\moduleparameter {...¹} {...²}
1 FILE
2 KEY

\molecule {...}
* CONTENT

\monat {...}
* NUMMER

\mono

\monofett

\mononormal

\monthlong {...}
* NUMMER

\monthshort {...}
* NUMMER

\mprandomnumber

\mtext {...}
* CONTENT

\NormalizeFontHeight \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\nachunten [.*.]
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\namedheadnumber {.*.}
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {.*.}
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {.¹.} {.².}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {.¹.} {.².}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   KEY
```

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhpack .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvcenter .¹. {.².}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop .¹. {.².}
               OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

\naturalwd `...`   * CSNAME NUMMER

\negatecolorbox `...`   * CSNAME NUMMER

\negated {...}   * TEXT

\negemspace

\negenspace

\negthinspace

\newattribute \`*`...   * CSNAME

\newcatcodetable \`*`...   * CSNAME

\newcounter \`*`...   * CSNAME

\newevery \`¹`... \`²`...   1 CSNAME   2 CSNAME

\newfrenchspacing

\newmode {...}   * NAME

\newsignal \`*`...   * CSNAME

\newsystemmode {...}   * NAME

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter [.¹.] *[.².]*   1 NAME _{OPT}   2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [...]   * NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

\folgendePARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocharacteralign

\nocitation [.ˣ.]
* REFERENCE

\nocitation {...}
* REFERENCE

\nocite [.ˣ.]
* REFERENCE

\nocite {...}
* REFERENCE

\nodetostring \¹... {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noflocalfloats

\noheightstrut

\noindentation

\noitem

\nokap {...}
* TEXT

\nonfrenchspacing

```
\nonmathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\normal
```

```
\normalboldface
```

```
\normalframedwithsettings [..,..⁼..,..] {.²..}
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2  CONTENT
```

```
\normalitalicface
```

```
\normalizebodyfontsize \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\normalizedfontsize
```

```
\normalizefontdepth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  DIMENSION
4  FONT
```

```
\normalizefontheight \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  DIMENSION
4  FONT
```

```
\normalizefontline \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  DIMENSION
4  FONT
```

```
\normalizefontwidth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  DIMENSION
4  FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\notesymbol [....] [....]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\notiz [....] [....]
          OPT
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,...] {....}
            OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\endnote [...,...] {....}
              OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\footnote [...,...] {....}
               OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\notragged
```

```
\ntimes {....} {....}
1 TEXT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\numberofpoints {....}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\NUMMERIERUNG [...,...] {....} ... \par
                 OPT         OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

\obox {...}
* CONTENT

\offset $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ {...}
1 inherits: \setupoffset
2 CONTENT

\offsetbox $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] \overset{2}{\...}$ {...}
1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\onedigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER

\ordinaldaynumber {...}
* NUMMER

\ordinalstr {...}
* TEXT

\ornamenttext $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ {...} {...}
1 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\ornamenttext $[...]$ {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

\ornamenttext $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ {...} {...}
1 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\ORNAMENT {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\outputfilename
```

\outputstreambox $[...]$
* NAME

\outputstreamcopy $[...]$
* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [...]`   * NAME
`\outputstreamunvcopy [...]`   * NAME
`\over [...]`   * REFERENCE
`\overlaybutton [...]`   * REFERENCE
`\overlaybutton {...}`   * REFERENCE
`\overlaycolor`
`\overlaydepth`
`\overlayfigure {...}`   * FILE
`\overlayheight`
`\overlayimage {...}`   * FILE
`\overlaylinecolor`
`\overlaylinewidth`
`\overlayoffset`
`\overlayrollbutton [.¹.] [.².]`   1 REFERENCE   2 REFERENCE
`\overlaywidth`
`\overloaderror`
`\overset {.¹.} {.².}`   1 TEXT   2 TEXT
`\PDFcolor {...}`   * NAME
`\PDFETEX`
`\PDFTEX`
`\PICTEX`
`\PiCTeX`

\PointsToBigPoints {...} \²..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PointsToReal {...} \²..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \²..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PPCHTEX

\PPCHTeX

\PRAGMA

\PtToCm {...}
* DIMENSION

\pagearea [...] [...] [...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext

\pagebreak [...,...]
* leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
  einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME

\pagefigure [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1 FILE
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION

\pageinjection [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\pageinjection [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
                        OPT
1 inherits: \setuppageinjection
2 KEY = VALUE

\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\pagestaterealpageorder {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\paletsize

\PARAGRAPHS

\passelayoutan [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1 NUMMER
2 hoehe = max DIMENSION
  zeilen = NUMMER

```
\passendfeld [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfcolor {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\pdfeTeX
```

```
\pdfTeX
```

```
\percent
```

```
\percentdimen {...} {...}
```
1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

```
\permitcaretescape
```

```
\permitcircumflexescape
```

```
\permitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\persiandecimals {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\persiannumerals {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\phantom {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]
```
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}
```
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]
```
                    OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```
\placecitation [...]
```
* REFERENCE

```
\placecomments
```

```
\placecurrentformulanumber
```

```
\placedbox {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\placefloat [...] [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
```
                 OPT   OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

\placefloatwithsetups [.¹.] [....²...] [....³...] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 NAME
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\platziereFLOAT [....¹...] [....²...] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\platzierechemical [....¹...] [....²...] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzierefigure [....¹...] [....²...] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzieregraphic [....¹...] [....²...] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platziereintermezzo [....¹...] [....²...] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzieretable [....¹...] [....²...] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```
\placeframed [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\placeheadnumber [...]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placeheadtext [...]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placehelp
```

```
\placeinitial [...]
                OPT
* NAME
```

```
\placelayer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\placelayeredtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {...⁴.} {...⁵.}
                          OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\placelistofFLOATS [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\placelistofchemicals [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT
```

```
\placelistoffigures [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT
```

```
\placelistofgraphics [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT
```

```
\placelistofintermezzi [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT
```

```
\placelistoftables [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT
```

```
\placelistofpublications [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\placelistofSORTS [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \stellesortierenein   OPT
instances: logos
```

```
\placelistoflogos [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \stellesortierenein   OPT
```

```
\placelistofsynonyms [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1 SINGULAR                    OPT
2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..⁎..,..]
*  inherits: \stellesynonymein   OPT
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [..,..⁎..,..]
*  inherits: \stellesynonymein   OPT
```

```
\placelocalnotes [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                   OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placement [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
1 NAME              OPT
2 inherits: \setupplacement
3 CONTENT
```

```
\PLACEMENT [..,..¹..,..] {..²..}
1 inherits: \setupplacement   OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placenamedfloat [..¹..] [..²..]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\placenamedformula [...,¹...] {..²..} {..³..}
1 + - REFERENCE        OPT          OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\placenotes [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME              OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placepagenumber
```

```
\placepairedbox [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..} {..⁴..}
1 NAME               OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT
```

```
\platzierePAIREDBOX [..,..¹..,..] {..²..} {..³..}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox   OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
instances: legend
```

```
\platzierelegend [..,..¹..,..] {..²..} {..³..}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\placeparallel [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME                        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel
```
```

162

```
\placerawlist [....] [..,..=....,..]
                OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\placerenderingwindow [....] [....]
                             OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\platzierebookmarks [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=....,..]
                       OPT        OPT         OPT
1   ABSCHNITT LISTE
2   ABSCHNITT LISTE
3   inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\platziereformel [...,...] {....}
                     OPT      OPT
1   + - REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\platzierefussnoten [..,..=....,..]
                         OPT
*   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platziereliste [...,...] [..,..=....,..]
                              OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platzierelokalefussnoten [..,..=....,..]
                               OPT
*   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platzierenebeneinander {....} {....}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\platziereregister [....] [..,..=....,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\platziereREGISTER [..,..=....,..]
                        OPT
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index
```

```
\platziereindex [..,..=....,..]
                     OPT
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\platziereuntereinander {....} {....}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\platziereunterformel [...,...] {....}
                          OPT       OPT
1   + - REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [....] [..,..=....,..]
                                           OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
```

```
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=....,..]
                            OPT
*   inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\platzierecontent [..,..=....,..]
                       OPT
*   inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
```

```
\popattribute \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\popmacro \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\popmode [...*..]
* NAME
```

```
\popsystemmode {...*..}
* NAME
```

```
\pos [...,*...,...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\position [..,..=1=..,..] (...,2,...) {..3.}
1 inherits: \stellepositionierenein
2 POSITION
3 CONTENT
```

```
\positionoverlay {...*..}
* NAME
```

```
\positionregionoverlay {..1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\posten [..,..=1=..,..] {..2.}
1 inherits: \stellepostenein
2 TEXT
```

```
\postponenotes
```

```
\predefinedfont [...*..]
* FONT
```

```
\predefinefont [..1.] [..2.]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\predefinesymbol [...*..]
* NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\prependetoks ..1. \to \.2..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {..1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {..1.} \.2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ... \to \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ... \to \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\prerollblank [...,...]
* inherits: \blanko
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\presetLABELtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\pretocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\prettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

\prevcounter [...] [...]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\prevcountervalue [...]
* NAME

\preventmode [...,...]
* NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...,...] \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [..,..=..,..] \...
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] \...
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...} \...
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

```
\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\processcolorcomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\processcommacommand [...,...] \.²..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,...] \.²..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,...] \.²..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {...} \.²..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [.¹.] [..,..⇒..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {...} \.²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {...} \.²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...]
                              OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processlist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} \.⁴..
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 TEXT
4 CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,...]
                       OPT
* NAME
```

167

```
\processMPfigurefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processmonth {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,...] \...
1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [...]
*  BUFFER        OPT
```

```
\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [...]
*  NAME        OPT
```

```
\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\produkt [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\produkt ...
*  FILE
```

```
\profiledbox [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME  OPT
2  inherits: \setupprofile
3  CONTENT
```

```
\profilegivenbox {...} ...
1  kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME  OPT
2  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\programm [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\projekt [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\projekt ...
*   FILE
```

```
\pseudoMixedCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\punkt {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\punkt [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupperiods
```

```
\purenumber {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pushattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar
*   NAME
```

```
\pushbutton [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe
*   COLOR
```

```
\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund
*   NAME
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing
```

```
\pushmacro \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle
```

\pushmode [...]
* NAME

\pushoutputstream [...]
* NAME
OPT

\pushpath [...] ... \poppath
* PATH

\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation

\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed

\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT

\pushsystemmode {...}
* NAME

\putboxincache {...} {...} ...
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER

\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT

\qquad

\quad

\quads [...]
* NUMMER
OPT

\quarterstrut

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quittypescriptscanning

\ReadFile {...}
* FILE

\Roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER

\raggedbottom

\raggedcenter

\raggedleft

```
\raggedright
```

```
\raggedwidecenter
```

$\raisebox \{...^1..\} \backslash \overset{2}{...}.. \{...^3..\}$
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

$\randomizetext \{...^*..\}$
* TEXT

$\randomnumber \{...^1..\} \{...^2..\}$
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

$\rawcounter [...^1..] [...^2..]$
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

$\rawcountervalue [...^*..]$
* NAME

$\rawdate [...,^*...]$
* inherits: \heutigesdatum

$\rawdoifelseinset \{...^1..\} \{...,^2...\} \{...^3..\} \{...^4..\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

$\rawdoifinset \{...^1..\} \{...,^2...\} \{...^3..\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

$\rawdoifinsetelse \{...^1..\} \{...,^2...\} \{...^3..\} \{...^4..\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

$\rawgetparameters [...^1..] [..,..^2..,..]$
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

$\rawprocessaction [...^1..] [..,..^2=>..,..]$
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

$\rawprocesscommacommand [...,^1...] \backslash \overset{2}{...}..$
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

$\rawprocesscommalist [...,^1...] \backslash \overset{2}{...}..$
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

$\rawstructurelistuservariable \{...^*..\}$
* KEY

```
\rawsubcountervalue [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rbox ... {...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\rechteck [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein OPT
```

\rechtecke `[..,..=..,..]`
* inherits: \stellerechteckein

\rechts `...`
* CHARACTER

\rechtsbuendig `{...}`
* CONTENT

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\redoconvertfont

\ref `[..1..]` `[..2..]`
1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
2 REFERENCE

\REFERENCEFORMAT `{..1..}` `{..2..}` `[..3..]`
                OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\referenceprefix

\referenz `[...,1...]` `{..2..}`
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\referieren `(...,1...)` `(...,2...)` `[..3..]`
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

\registerattachment `[..1..]` `[..,..2..,..]`
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\registerctxluafile `{..1..}` `{..2..}`
1 FILE
2 NUMMER

\registerexternalfigure `[..1..]` `[..2..]` `[..,..3..,..]`
                                   OPT   OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\registerfontclass `{...}`
* NAME

\registerhyphenationexception `[..1..]` `[..2..]`
                               OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\registerhyphenationpattern `[..1..]` `[..2..]`
                             OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

```
\registermenubuttons [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\registersort [.¹.] [.².]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [.¹.] [.².]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registerunit [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [.¹.] {..+.².+..}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [.¹.] {..+.².+..}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
```

```
\REGISTER [.¹.] {.².} {..+.³.+..}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   TEXT
3   INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [.¹.] {.².} {..+.³.+..}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   TEXT
3   INDEX
```

```
\regular
```

```
\relatemarking [.¹.] [.².]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {.¹.} \.².
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\removelastskip
```

```
\removelastspace
```

```
\removemarkedcontent [...]
* NAME
```

```
\removepunctuation
```

```
\removesubstring ...¹. \from ...². \to \...³.
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\removetoks ...¹. \from \...².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\removeunwantedspaces
```

```
\replacefeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\replacefeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\replaceincommalist \...¹. {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\rescan {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rescanwithsetup {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\resetallattributes
```

```
\resetandaddfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\resetandaddfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\resetbar
```

```
\resetboxesincache {...}
* NAME
```

```
\resetbreakpoints
```

\resetbuffer [...*..]
* BUFFER

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [...*..]
* NAME

\resetcounter [...¹..] [...²..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetfeature

\resetflag {...*..}
* NAME

\resetfontcolorsheme

\resetfontfallback [...¹..] [...²..]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT

\resetfontsolution

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector [...*..]
* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu [...*..]
* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [...*..]
* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

176

\resetMPinstance [...]
* NAME

\resetmarker [...]
* NAME

\resetmode {...}
* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME alles

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \...
* CSNAME

\resetperiodkerning

\resetprofile

\resetrecurselevel

\resetreference [...]
* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [...]
* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [...]
* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {...}
* NAME

\resettimer

\resettokenlist [...]
* NAME

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

```
\resetusedsortings [...]
* SINGULAR
```

```
\resetusedsynonyms [...]
* SINGULAR
```

```
\resetuserpagenumber
```

```
\resetvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\resetvisualizers
```

```
\reshapebox {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]
             OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\restorebox {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\restorecatcodes
```

```
\restorecounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\restorecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\restoreendofline
```

```
\restoreglobalbodyfont
```

```
\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuserandomseed
```

```
\revivefeature
```

```
\rfence {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\rhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\righthbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightLABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\rightheadtext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\rightpageorder
```

```
\rightskipadaption
```

```
\rightsubguillemot
```

```
\righttoleft
```

```
\righttolefthbox ... {...}
                    OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvbox ... {...}
                    OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvtop ... {...}
                    OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ring {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\rlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\robustaddtocommalist {...} \....
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \....
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...] [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
                 OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\rtop ... {...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruby [...] {...} {...}
1   NAME OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox ... {...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ... {...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ... {...}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ... {...}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ... {...}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ... {...}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ... {...}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,...]
* NAME         OPT
```

```
\runninghbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\samplefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansfett
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\savebox {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [....] [....] [..,..≟..,..]
1  NAME            OPT     OPT        OPT
2  FILE
3  dataset   = NAME
   typ       = bib lua xml
   datei     = FILE
   kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
               SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
```

```
\savebuffer [..,..≟..,..]
*  liste  = NAME
   datei  = FILE
   prefix = ja nein
```

```
\savebuffer [...,...] [...]
1  BUFFER
2  FILE
```

```
\savecounter [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\schreibezurliste [...] [..,..≟..,..] {...} {...}
1  LISTE                  OPT
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
3  NUMMER
4  TEXT
```

```
\schreibezwischenliste [...] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
1  LISTE                     OPT
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\hangul
```

```
\hanzi
```

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```

$\secondoffivearguments \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\} \{.\overset{4}{..}\} \{.\overset{5}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

$\secondoffourarguments \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\} \{.\overset{4}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

$\secondofsixarguments \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\} \{.\overset{4}{..}\} \{.\overset{5}{..}\} \{.\overset{6}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

$\secondofthreearguments \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

$\secondofthreeunexpanded \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

$\secondoftwoarguments \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

$\secondoftwounexpanded \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

$\siehREGISTER [.\overset{1}{..}] \{..+.\overset{2}{..}+..\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index

$\siehindex [.\overset{1}{..}] \{..+.\overset{2}{..}+..\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

$\seite [...,\overset{*}{...}]$
* inherits: \pagebreak

$\seitenreferenz [...,\overset{*}{...}]$
* REFERENCE

```
\seitennummer
```

```
\select {....} {....} {....} {....} {....} {....}
                   OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setautopagestaterealpageno {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setbar [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharacteraligndetail {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
*   zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
```

184

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
* zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
* zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [...]
* black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
```

```
\setcounter [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
* zuruecksetzten NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...] [....] [...]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 export nature pdf
3 inline bildschirm mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [...]
                 OPT
* NAME
```

```
\setfirstpasscharacteralign
```

```
\setflag {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setfont ...
* FONT
```

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setglobalscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setgmeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
* NAME zuruecksetzten
```

```
\setinitial [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [...] [...,...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [...]
* versteckt NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 titel NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]
* zuruecksetzten 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 links rechts gerade ungerade
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite      = DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
* [-+]DIMENSION  OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setMPlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...} {...} {..,..=..,..}
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...} {...} {...} {..,..=..,..}
                                             OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...] [..⁼..]
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
*   default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...] {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,...}
*   bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [...] [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [...,...] {...}
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   NAME
2   titel     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    referenz  = REFERENCE
```

189

```
\setnote [...] [..,..⌈..,..]
1  NAME
2  titel     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagereference {...} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [...] [...]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION CSNAME
2  DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setperiodkerning [...]
*  zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setposition {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
```

```
\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  TEXT
```

```
\setpositiononly {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setpositionplus {...} {...,...} \.³.. {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setpositionstrut {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setprofile [...]
* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer
* NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\setreference [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \.³.. {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [...] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 label     = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1    = TEXT
  keys:2    = TEXT
  keys:3    = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsecondpasscharacteralign
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..=..,..]
*   n       = NUMMER
    breite  = DIMENSION
    abstand = DIMENSION
    zeilen  = NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
             1     2     3
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                          1     2            OPT 3
1  NAME
2  label      = NAME
   keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1     = TEXT
   keys:2     = TEXT
   keys:3     = TEXT
   entries:1  = TEXT
   entries:2  = TEXT
   entries:3  = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..=..,..]
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
         1     2     3     4     5
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten     OPT
2  text marginalie kante
3  links mittig rechts
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
                1     2     3    4
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
                          1     2     3    4
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightstrut
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \...³ {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settokenlist [...¹] {...²}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setupalternativestyles [..,..⁼..,..]
* methode = normal auto
```

```
\setupattachment [...,¹...] [..,..⁼²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 titel       = TEXT
  untertitel   = TEXT
  autor        = TEXT
  datei        = FILE
  name         = NAME
  buffer       = BUFFER
  status       = start stop
  methode      = normal versteckt
  symbol       = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  breite       = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe        = passend DIMENSION
  tiefe        = passend DIMENSION
  farbe        = COLOR
  textlayer    = NAME
  platz        = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
  abstand      = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...,¹...] [..,..⁼²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..⁼..,..]
* export      = ja FILE
  xhtml       = FILE
  datei       = FILE
  intent      = Coated␣FOGRA39␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO␣Coated␣v2␣300 ISO␣Coated␣v2␣(ECI)
                ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO␣Uncoated ISO␣Uncoated␣Yellowish ISO␣Web␣Coated Japan␣Color␣2001␣Coated
                Japan␣Color␣2002␣Newspaper Japan␣Web␣Coated␣(Ad) SNAP␣2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc
                Uncoated␣FOGRA29␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) Web␣Coated␣FOGRA28␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT
                PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
  spatium     = ja nein
  xmpfile     = FILE
  formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
                PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
  niveau      = NUMMER
  option      = immer nie
  profile     = FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
            OPT
1 NAME
2 farbe            = COLOR
  fortsetzen       = ja nein alles
  leer             = ja nein
  einheit          = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order            = vordergrund hintergrund
  liniendicke      = DIMENSION
  methode          = NUMMER
  offset           = NUMMER
  dy               = NUMMER
  max              = NUMMER
  foregroundstyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor  = COLOR
  mp               = NAME
  links            = TEXT
  rechts           = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..⁼..,..]
* breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION
  offset   = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  platz    = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite    = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..⁼..,..]
* zwinge             = ja nein
  nummer             = ja nein
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter      = BEFEHL
  numberstopper      = BEFEHL
  numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  sectionblock       = ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
           OPT
1 NAME
2 specification     = default apa aps NAME
  dataset           = default NAME
  befehl            = \...##1
  links             = BEFEHL
  rechts            = BEFEHL
  authorconversion  = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit         = NUMMER
  etaldisplay       = NUMMER
  etaloption        = letzte
  abschnitttrenner  = initials
  interaktion       = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative       = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                      authornum authoryear
  sorttype          = normal reverse
  compress          = ja nein
  default           = default NAME
  stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe             = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register    = NAME
  methode     = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 textstatus    = start stop
  pagestate     = start stop
  seperator     = BEFEHL
  kriterium     = vorig cite hier alles kein
  filter        = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titel         = TEXT
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  dataset       = NAME
  methode       = dataset zwinge lokal global kein
  sorttype      = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
  wiederholen   = ja nein
  group         = NAME
  nummerierung  = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

\setupbtx [...]
* NAME

\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  selbeseite  = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcharacteralign [..,..=..,..]
* linkerbreite  = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
  leftsample    = TEXT
  rightsample   = TEXT
  character     = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 faktor   = max NUMMER
  breite   = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR

\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 links       = NUMMER
  rechts      = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 strut        = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  breite       = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe        = passend kein NUMMER
  links        = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts       = passend kein NUMMER
  oben         = passend kein NUMMER
  unten        = passend kein NUMMER
  format       = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation     = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen       = an aus
  rahmenfarbe  = COLOR
  liniendicke  = DIMENSION
  offset       = DIMENSION
  einheit      = DIMENSION
  faktor       = NUMMER
  rahmen       = an aus
  linienfarbe  = COLOR
  fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse      = klein mittel gross
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel   = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x        = DIMENSION
  y        = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status   = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 n          = NUMMER
  nlinks     = NUMMER
  nrechts    = NUMMER
  breite     = DIMENSION auto
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  zeilen     = NUMMER
  maxbreite  = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe   = DIMENSION
  richtung   = normal reverse
  seite      = inherits: \seite
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetarea [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop wiederholen
  x           = NUMMER
  y           = NUMMER
  nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  clipoffset  = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetareatext [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

196

```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  n      = NUMMER
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR
   vor    = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]
*  n = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  nx         = NUMMER
   ny         = NUMMER
   breite     = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe      = passend DIMENSION
   platz      = links mittig rechts oben unten
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   alternative = label text
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   zwischen   = BEFEHL
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  start              = NUMMER
   counter            = NAME
   methode            = seite
   status             = start stop
   art                = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix             = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion   = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset          = NAME
   prefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   numberorder        = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion   = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ                = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium          = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  wartezeit = ja nein
```

197

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                       1          2
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
                  OPT
2  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   language       = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode        = font
   wiederholen    = ja nein
   platz          = text absatz marginalie
   links          = BEFEHL
   mittig         = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   nextleft       = BEFEHL
   nextright      = BEFEHL
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   symstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                     1          2
1  NAME
                  OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand     = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                    kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
```

```
\setupdirections [..,..⁼..,..]
*  bidi    = an aus lokal global
   methode = eins zwei default
   fences  = ja nein
   break   = beide vor
```

```
\setupdocument [..,..⁼..,..]
*  vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY             = VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 methode    = kein befehl
  strecken   = NUMMER
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 titel           = ja nein
  nummer          = ja nein
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  titelabstand    = DIMENSION
  titelstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe      = COLOR
  titlecommand    = \...##1
  titleleft       = BEFEHL
  titleright      = BEFEHL
  links           = BEFEHL
  rechts          = BEFEHL
  symbol          = BEFEHL
  starter         = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung    = NAME
  counter         = NAME
  niveau          = NUMMER
  text            = TEXT
  headcommand     = \...##1
  vor             = BEFEHL
  nach            = BEFEHL
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                    kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm      = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  breite          = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand         = kein DIMENSION
  strecken        = NUMMER
  shrink          = NUMMER
  haengend        = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol     = BEFEHL
  closecommand    = \...##1
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster          = TEXT
  marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe       = COLOR
  titelausrichten = ja nein
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..=*..,..]
* set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..=*..,..]
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
  fliesstext  = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  titel       = TEXT
  untertitel  = TEXT
  autor       = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties  = ja nein
  hyphen      = ja nein
  cssfile     = FILE
  ersteseite  = FILE
  letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   label         = NAME
   seite         = NUMMER
   objekt        = ja nein
   prefix        = TEXT
   methode       = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls      = ja nein
   vorschau      = ja nein
   mask          = kein
   aufloesung    = NUMMER
   farbe         = COLOR
   arguments     = TEXT
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   faktor        = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor       = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor       = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   format        = NUMMER
   xformat       = NUMMER
   yformat       = NUMMER
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   zeilen        = NUMMER
   platz         = lokal global default
   verzeichnis   = PATH
   option        = test rahmen leer
   forgroundcolor = COLOR
   reset         = ja nein
   hintergrund   = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen        = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xmax          = NUMMER
   ymax          = NUMMER
   umrahmen      = an aus
   interaktion   = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext    = DIMENSION
   comment       = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse       = kein media crop trim art
   cache         = PATH
   resources     = PATH
   bildschirm    = FILE
   konversion    = TEXT
   order         = LISTE
   crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
   transform     = auto NUMMER
   userpassword  = TEXT
   ownerpassword = TEXT

\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
*  option = wiederholen

\setupfacingfloat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  zwischen       = BEFEHL
   seite          = inherits: \seite
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 start              = NUMMER
  stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe              = COLOR
  typ                = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values             = TEXT
  default            = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe    = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite             = DIMENSION
  hoehe              = DIMENSION
  tiefe              = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n                  = NUMMER
  symbol             = NAME
  fieldlayer         = NAME
  option             = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                       druckbar auto
  klickin            = REFERENCE
  klickaus           = REFERENCE
  regionin           = REFERENCE
  regionaus          = REFERENCE
  nachtaste          = REFERENCE
  formatieren        = REFERENCE
  validieren         = REFERENCE
  berechnen          = REFERENCE
  focusin            = REFERENCE
  focusout           = REFERENCE
  openpage           = REFERENCE
  closepage          = REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 linkerrand  = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode     = lokal global mittig breit
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol      = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 pagestate  = start stop
  befehl     = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format     = NUMMER
  papier     = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfloatframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector   = NAME
  faktor   = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER
  schritt  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links  = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 goodies   = FILE
  solution  = NAME
  less      = NAME
  more      = NAME
  methode   = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [..,..=..,..]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein
```

\setupformula $[...,^1...,]$ $[..,..^{\underset{2}{=}}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 platz   = links rechts
  ausrichtung   = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  split   = ja nein seite
  strut   = ja nein
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  vorspatium   = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium   = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl   = \...##1
  farbe   = COLOR
  nummernstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe   = COLOR
  option   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand   = DIMENSION
  rechterrand   = DIMENSION
  alternative   = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter   = inherits: \snaptogrid
  rahmen   = nummer
  haengend   = kein auto
  expansion   = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup   = NAME
  catcodes   = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter

\setupformulaframed $[...,^1...,]$ $[..,..^{\underset{2}{=}}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedcontent $[...,^1...,]$ $[..,..^{\underset{2}{=}}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 links   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  leftoffser   = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset   = DIMENSION
  untenoffset   = DIMENSION
  zeilekorrektur = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedtable $[...^1.]$ $[..,..^{\underset{2}{=}}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedtablecolumn $[...^1.]$ $[..^2.]$ $[..,..^{\underset{3}{=}}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedtablerow $[..^1.]$ $[..^2.]$ $[..,..^{\underset{3}{=}}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

203

```
\setupframedtext  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  innen         = BEFEHL
  platz         = links rechts mittig kein
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative   = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuphigh  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl = ja nein
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..⸗..,..]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\setupindentedtext  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 vor       = BEFEHL
  nach      = BEFEHL
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  muster    = TEXT
  text      = TEXT
  breite    = passend breit DIMENSION
  seperator = BEFEHL
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  kopfstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 n       = NUMMER
  m       = NUMMER
  vor     = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = zeile DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  font    = FONT
  text    = TEXT
  platz   = marginalie text
  methode = erste letzte auto kein
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   platz  =  seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]
*   text immer global kein
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...] [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT       OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   jede NUMMER
3   intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
    passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten
    eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4   vor                 =  BEFEHL
    nach                =  BEFEHL
    zwischen            =  BEFEHL
    vorkopf             =  BEFEHL
    nachkopf            =  BEFEHL
    linkertext          =  BEFEHL
    rechtertext         =  BEFEHL
    links               =  BEFEHL
    rechts              =  BEFEHL
    faktor              =  NUMMER
    schritt             =  DIMENSION
    breite              =  DIMENSION
    abstand             =  DIMENSION
    marginalie          =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrand          =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrand         =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrandabstand   =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand  =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    ausrichtung         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen           =  inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    start               =  NUMMER
    symausrichtung      =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
    symbol              =  NAME
    n                   =  NUMMER
    ziehefolgendeein    =  ja nein auto
    innen               =  BEFEHL
    befehl              =  CSNAME
    posten              =  NUMMER
    maxbreite           =  DIMENSION
    itemalign           =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
    alignsymbol         =  ja nein
    textdistance        =  klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
    setzetrenner        =  ja nein
    stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe               =  COLOR
    kopfstil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe           =  COLOR
    beschrstil          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    beschrfarbe         =  COLOR
    symstil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    symfarbe            =  COLOR
    gritter             =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

205

```
\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER        OPT
2   vor                 = BEFEHL
    nach                = BEFEHL
    zwischen            = BEFEHL
    vorkopf             = BEFEHL
    nachkopf            = BEFEHL
    linkertext          = BEFEHL
    rechtertext         = BEFEHL
    links               = BEFEHL
    rechts              = BEFEHL
    faktor              = NUMMER
    schritt             = DIMENSION
    breite              = DIMENSION
    abstand             = DIMENSION
    option              = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                          imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                          wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                          NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
    marginalie          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrand         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen           = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    start               = NUMMER
    symausrichtung      = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
    symbol              = NAME
    n                   = NUMMER
    ziehefolgendeein    = ja nein auto
    innen               = BEFEHL
    befehl              = CSNAME
    posten              = NUMMER
    maxbreite           = DIMENSION
    itemalign           = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
    alignsymbol         = ja nein
    textdistance        = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
    setzetrenner        = ja nein
    stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe               = COLOR
    kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe           = COLOR
    beschrstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    beschrfarbe         = COLOR
    symstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
    symfarbe            = COLOR
    gritter             = inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [..,..³..,..]
1   jede NUMMER        OPT        OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\stelleitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [..,..³..,..]
1   jede NUMMER        OPT        OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                    OPT
2 titel             = ja nein
  nummer            = ja nein
  nummerbefehl      = \...##1
  titelabstand      = DIMENSION
  titelstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe        = COLOR
  titlecommand      = \...##1
  titleleft         = BEFEHL
  titleright        = BEFEHL
  links             = BEFEHL
  rechts            = BEFEHL
  symbol            = BEFEHL
  starter           = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner  = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung      = NAME
  counter           = NAME
  niveau            = NUMMER
  text              = TEXT
  headcommand       = \...##1
  vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  zwischen          = BEFEHL
  alternative       = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                      kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
  ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen         = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm        = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
  breite            = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand           = kein DIMENSION
  strecken          = NUMMER
  shrink            = NUMMER
  haengend          = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol       = BEFEHL
  closecommand      = \...##1
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  muster            = TEXT
  marginalie        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe             = COLOR
  kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe         = COLOR
  titelausrichten   = ja nein
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplayer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                    OPT
2 status            = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
  option            = test
  seite             = NUMMER
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  region            = NAME
  rotation          = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  position          = ja nein overlay
  hoffset           = max DIMENSION
  voffset           = max DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION
  dx                = DIMENSION
  dy                = DIMENSION
  sx                = NUMMER
  sy                = NUMMER
  x                 = DIMENSION
  y                 = DIMENSION
  winkel            = links mittig rechts oben unten
  platz             = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  zeile             = NUMMER
  spalte            = NUMMER
  richtung          = normal reverse
  doppelseitig      = ja nein
  methode           = passend overlay
  wiederholen       = ja
  voreinstellung    = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                      lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  text marginalie kante
3  status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   strut       = ja nein
   n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe = COLOR
   rechterfarbe = COLOR
   breite      = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  platz      = links rechts beide
   bereich    = links rechts lokal
   mp         = NAME
   hoehe      = DIMENSION
   tiefe      = DIMENSION
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   threshold  = DIMENSION
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   textstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe  = COLOR
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  compress          = ja nein
   compressmethod    = separator trenner spatium
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinetable [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1    2     3
1  r c
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen        = passend NUMMER
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   strecken      = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite     = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks        = NUMMER
   n             = NUMMER
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   nx            = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   hintergrund   = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xheight       = max DIMENSION
   xdepth        = max DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          1         2
1  NAME
2  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   befehl        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   breite        = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   strecken      = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1         2
1  NAME
2  vor  = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..=..,..]
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                             1         2
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...]
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            1         2
1  NAME
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 formatieren     = metafun mpost
  initializations = ja nein
  setups          = NAME
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  extensions      = ja nein
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 status     = start stop
  breite     = DIMENSION
  vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
  oben       = BEFEHL
  unten      = BEFEHL
  platz      = links rechts mittig imrand
  links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 strut       = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  befehl      = \...##1
  breite      = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  anchor      = region text
  platz       = links rechts innen aussen
  methode     = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
  category    = default kante
  bereich     = lokal global
  option      = text absatz
  marginalie  = lokal normal marginalie kante
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold   = DIMENSION
  zeile       = NUMMER
  stack       = ja fortsetzten
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
              OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  m           = NUMMER
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  nummer      = auto
  seperator   = TEXT
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  platz       = oben center unten normal
  gritter     = math nein
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 links          = BEFEHL
  rechts         = BEFEHL
  strut          = ja nein
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand        = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

211

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 openup        = ja nein
  symbolset     = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact       = ja nein
  ausrichtung   = l2r r2l righttoleft
  bidi          = ja nein
  sygreek       = normal italic kein
  lcgreek       = normal italic kein
  ucgreek       = normal italic kein
  italics       = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
  autopunctuation = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups        = NAME
  domain        = NAME zuruecksetzten
  textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe     = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral      = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default       = normal italic
  fraction      = ams ctx
  ampersand     = normal
  collapsing    = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzten
  kernpairs     = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl    = ja nein
  links     = NUMMER
  mittig    = NUMMER
  rechts    = NUMMER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe     = COLOR
  status    = auto
  methode   = auto
  groesse   = NUMMER
  faktor    = kein auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER
```

```
\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 obenabstand     = DIMENSION
  abstandunten    = DIMENSION
  marginalie      = DIMENSION
  farbe           = COLOR
  strut           = ja nein math tight
  alternative     = innen aussen beide
  linie           = ja nein auto
  links           = NUMMER
  rechts          = NUMMER
  liniendicke     = DIMENSION
  mathstyle       = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand         = nein kein overlay
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

212

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  strut       = ja nein NUMMER
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  simplecommand = TEXT
  platz       = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  topcommand    = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp            = NAME
  mpheight      = DIMENSION
  mpdepth       = DIMENSION
  mpoffset      = DIMENSION
  farbe         = COLOR
  hoffset       = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  minhoehe      = DIMENSION
  mindepth      = DIMENSION
  mathclass     = rel ord
  offset        = min max normal
  platz         = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut         = ja nein
  alternative   = normal default mp
  minbreite     = DIMENSION
  abstand       = DIMENSION
  moffset       = DIMENSION
  order         = normal reverse
  mathlimits    = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  gritter      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   methode      = otr box
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   n            = NUMMER
   maxhoehe     = DIMENSION
   maxbreite    = DIMENSION
   schritt      = DIMENSION
   profile      = NAME
   ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups       = NAME
   ausgleichen  = ja nein
   splitmethod  = kein fest
   alternative  = lokal global
   internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
   seperator    = linie
   strut        = ja nein
   farbe        = COLOR
   linienfarbe  = COLOR
   richtung     = normal reverse
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupmodule [...] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT
1  FILE
2  test = ja nein
   KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  titel           = ja nein
   nummer          = ja nein
   typ             = note
   nummerbefehl    = \...##1
   titelabstand    = DIMENSION
   titelstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe      = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   symbol          = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung    = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   text            = TEXT
   headcommand     = \...##1
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                     kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm      = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite          = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand         = kein DIMENSION
   strecken        = NUMMER
   shrink          = NUMMER
   haengend        = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster          = TEXT
   marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe       = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  interaktion     = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand   = \...##1
   textbefehl      = \...##1
   indikator       = ja nein
   textseparator   = BEFEHL
   breite          = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   rulecommand     = BEFEHL
   linie           = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split           = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor          = NUMMER
   platz           = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende        = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   linienfarbe     = COLOR
   liniendicke     = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   zeilenabstande  = NAME
   absatz          = ja nein
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   bereich         = seite
   spaltenabstand  = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen      = ja nein
   alternative     = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium       = seite
   fliesstext      = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe       = COLOR
   anchor          = folgende
   vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=..,..]
*  x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset    = DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = DIMENSION
   methode       = fest
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   tiefe         = DIMENSION
   platz         = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...]
*  NAME
```

216

\setuppagechecker $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 zeilen = NUMMER
  offset = DIMENSION
  methode = 0 1 2 3
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagecolumns $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 seperator = NAME
  richtung = normal reverse
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  blanko = inherits: \blanko
  farbe = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  seite = inherits: \seite
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjection $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
  wartezeit = ja nein
  alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
  seite = inherits: \seite
  pagestate = start stop
  n = NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$
OPT OPT
1 seite papier
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
  n = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX $[..,..=..,..]$
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\stellelegend $[..,..=..,..]$
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups     = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [.².]
1 zuruecksetzten jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups    = NAME
  start     = NUMMER
  n         = NUMMER
  kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]
* n      = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION passend
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  links        = BEFEHL
  rechts       = BEFEHL
  gritter      = inherits: \snaptogrid
  zeilekorrektur = an aus
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  marginalie   = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  n     = NUMMER
  min   = NUMMER
  max   = NUMMER
  text  = TEXT
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
  tiefe  = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 status = start stop
  links  = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 hoehe    = DIMENSION
  tiefe    = DIMENSION
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  faktor   = NUMMER
  zeilen   = NUMMER
  methode  = streng fest kein
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..≜..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..≜..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 label    = * NAME
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  typ      = default text titel nummer seite realpage
  setups   = NAME
  autocase = ja nein
  text     = TEXT
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..≜..,..]
                                    OPT   OPT
1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefix              = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconversion    = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset           = NAME
  prefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  numberconversion    = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupregisters [...] [..,..≜..,..]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER   OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\setupregisters [...,...] [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 openpageaction  = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

219

```
\setupruby [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 platz       = oben links rechts kein
  ausrichtung = auto flushleft mittig flushright
  strecken    = ja nein
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  abstand     = kein DIMENSION
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setups [...,*...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 format      = NUMMER
  xformat     = NUMMER
  yformat     = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = ja nein
  zeilen      = NUMMER
  faktor      = passend breit max min auto default
  hfaktor     = passend breit max min auto default
  bfaktor     = passend breit max min auto default
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  s           = NUMMER
  sx          = NUMMER
  sy          = NUMMER
  equalwidth  = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter     = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 methode       = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features      = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzen  = ja nein
  einheit     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode     = NUMMER
  dy          = NUMMER
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 liniendicke       = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe       = COLOR
  alternative       = NUMMER
  obenoffset        = DIMENSION
  untenoffset       = DIMENSION
  abstand           = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand  = DIMENSION
  niveau            = NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]
* status  = start stop
  methode = 1 2 3
  liste   = NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  setups   = NAME
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [.<.>.]
              OPT
* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 methode = befehl
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setupsynctex [..,..=..,..]
* status  = start stop
  methode = min max
```

```
\setups {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras            = BEFEHL
   links             = BEFEHL
   rechts            = BEFEHL
   kopffarbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand    = DIMENSION
   maxbreite         = DIMENSION
   setups            = NAME
   textbreite        = DIMENSION lokal
   split             = ja nein wiederholen auto
   kopfzeile         = wiederholen
   option            = strecken tight
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   selbeseite        = vor nach beide
   spaceinbetween    = inherits: \blanko
   splitoffset       = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter    = ja nein
   alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   abstand           = DIMENSION
   farbe             = COLOR
   stil              = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupTEXpage [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setuptabulation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
                      OPT
2  formatieren       = TEMPLATE kein
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   abstand           = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
   blanko            = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                       weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                       quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                       NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                       category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
   kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe         = COLOR
   hintergrund       = NAME
   hintergrundfarbe  = COLOR
   foregroundstyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor   = COLOR
   ausrichtung       = links mittig rechts dimension
   linie             = zeile normal
   linienfarbe       = COLOR
   liniendicke       = DIMENSION
   fliesstext        = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen         = ja nein
   split             = ja nein wiederholen auto
   einheit           = DIMENSION
   marginalie        = DIMENSION
   innen             = BEFEHL
   EQ                = BEFEHL
   kopfzeile         = ja wiederholen text
   rahmen            = an aus
   titel             = TEXT
   keeptogether      = ja nein

\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]
*  status  = start stop
   methode = auto
```

222

```
\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..≐..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  status          = start stop
   platz           = text absatz immer kein
   kriterium       = NUMMER
   alternative     = NUMMER
   mp              = NAME
   methode         = NAME
   hintergrund     = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   winkel          = rechteckig rund
   niveau          = NUMMER
   hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   strich          = NUMMER
   radius          = DIMENSION
   rahmen          = an aus
   rahmenfarbe     = COLOR
   liniendicke     = DIMENSION
   voffset         = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset    = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
```

```
\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..≐..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  breite = DIMENSION
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..≐..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  platz = links mittig rechts
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..≐..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  methode     = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language    = SPRACHE
   alternative = text mathematik
   order       = reverse normal
   seperator   = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
   spatium     = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserdata [...,...] [..,..≐..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups      = NAME
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   alternative = default NAME
   KEY         = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserdataalternative [...,...] [..,..≐..,..]
                                 OPT
1  NAME
2  renderingsetup = NAME
   KEY            = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..≐..,..]
*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   status       = start stop kein behalte leer
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]
* titel     = TEXT
  status    = start stop
  export    = ja nein
  druckbar  = ja nein
  bereich   = lokal global
  methode   = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]
* default  = versteckt kein text
  compress = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME              OPT
2 textbreite           = DIMENSION lokal
  fliesstext           = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  spaceinbetween       = inherits: \blanko
  option               = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
  texthoehe            = DIMENSION
  maxbreite            = DIMENSION
  spaltenabstand       = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand    = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand   = DIMENSION
  kopfzeile            = wiederholen
  fusszeile            = wiederholen
  liniendicke          = DIMENSION
  split                = ja nein wiederholen auto
  splitoffset          = DIMENSION
  selbeseite           = vor nach beide
  abstand              = DIMENSION
  aligncharacter       = ja nein
  alignmentleftsample  = TEXT
  alignmentrightsample = TEXT
  alignmentleftwidth   = DIMENSION
  alignmentrightwidth  = DIMENSION
  alignmentcharacter   = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister .¹. {.².}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [.ˣ.]
* FONT         OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister .¹. {.².}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof .¹. \to \.²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {.ˣ.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftbox {.¹.}
1 CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {.ˣ.}
* CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\shiftdown {.ˣ.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {.ˣ.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* specification = NAME
  dataset      = NAME
  field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                 journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                 school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
              OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* specification = NAME
  dataset      = NAME
  field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                 journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                 school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
              OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* specification = NAME
  dataset      = NAME
  field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                 journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                 school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
              OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
* rotation      = NUMMER
OPT
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
              OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
              OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
              OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
* COLOR
```

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [...]
* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfont $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$

OPT
1 FONT
2 NUMMER

\showfontdata

\showfontexpansion

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...,...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\showfontstyle $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[...\overset{3}{,}...]$ $[...\overset{4}{,}...]$
1 inherits: \stellefliesstextein _{OPT}   OPT   OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 alles NUMMER

\showglyphdata

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\showhyphens {...}
* TEXT

\showinjector [...,...]

OPT
* NAME

```
\showjustification
```

```
\showkerning {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showlayoutcomponents
```

```
\showligature {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showligatures [...]
* FONT
```

```
\showlogcategories
```

```
\showmargins
```

```
\showmessage {...} {...} {...,...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3   TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showsymbolset [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showtimer {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\showvariable {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\showwarning {...} {...} {...,...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\signalrightpage
```

```
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [...̇.] [..,..=̲²..,..] [..,..=̲³..,..]
1  FILE                    OPT              OPT
2  offset   = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = DIMENSION
   breite   = DIMENSION
   hoehe    = DIMENSION
   n        = NUMMER
3  offset   = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = DIMENSION
   breite   = DIMENSION
   hoehe    = DIMENSION
   n        = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...̇.}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...̇.}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\smallbodyfont
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...̇.}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...̇.}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [...̇.] {...̇.}
1  w h d t OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...̇.
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashboxed ...̇.
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashedhbox ...̇. {...̇.}
             OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox ...̇. {...̇.}
             OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...̇.] \...̇. {...̇.}
1  normal standard OPT ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,...̇.] \...̇. {...̇.}
1  inherits: \definegridsnapping OPT
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

230

```
\someheadnumber [...] [...]
1  ABSCHNITT
2  vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
*  alternative  =  horizontal vertikal
   breite       =  DIMENSION
   hoehe        =  DIMENSION
   n            =  NUMMER
   m            =  NUMMER
```

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}
1  ABSCHNITT
2  vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [...] {...}
             OPT
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
instances: logo
```

```
\logo [...] {...}
          OPT
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\spaceddigits {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\spaceddigitsmethod
```

```
\spaceddigitsseparator
```

```
\spaceddigitssymbol
```

```
\spalte [...,...]
*  inherits: \columnbreak
             OPT
```

```
\spanishNumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\spanishnumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\spatium
```

```
\spiegeln {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\splitatasterisk ... \... \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolon ...¹ \...² \...³
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolons ...¹ \...² \...³
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcomma ...¹ \...² \...³
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatperiod ...¹ \...² \...³
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitdfrac {...¹} {...²}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\splitfilename {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\splitfrac {...¹} {...²}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\splitoffbase
```

```
\splitofffull
```

```
\splitoffkind
```

```
\splitoffname
```

```
\splitoffpath
```

```
\splitoffroot
```

```
\splitofftokens ...¹ \from ...² \to \...³
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitofftype
```

```
\splitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to \...³ \and \...⁴
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\sprache [...]
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\LANGUAGE
```

```
\spreadhbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\sqrt [....] {....}
1 TEXT    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\stackrel {....} {....}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\start [....] ... \stop
* NAME    OPT
```

```
\startabbildung [....] [....] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopabbildung
1 NAME            OPT
2 FILE
3 inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\startabsatz [....] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopabsatz
1 NAME         OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startSECTION [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopSECTION
1 titel        = TEXT OPT        OPT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\startchapter [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopchapter
1 titel        = TEXT OPT        OPT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startpart [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppart
1 titel        = TEXT        OPT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsection
1 titel        = TEXT OPT        OPT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubject
                      OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsection
                          OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubject
                          OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection
                             OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject
                             OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
                                OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
                                OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
                                   OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

$\startsubsubsubsubsubject$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stopsubsubsubsubsubject$
OPT
OPT
1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

$\starttitle$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stoptitle$
OPT
1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

$\startalignment$ $[...,^*...]$ ... $\stopalignment$
* inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

$\startallmodes$ $[...,^*...]$ ... $\stopallmodes$
* NAME

$\startATTACHMENT$ $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stopATTACHMENT$
OPT
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

$\startattachment$ $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stopattachment$
OPT
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment

$\startbar$ $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... $\stopbar$
* NAME

\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix

$\startBESCHREIBUNG$ $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stopBESCHREIBUNG$
OPT
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

$\startBESCHREIBUNG$ $[...,^1...]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ ... $\stopBESCHREIBUNG$
OPT
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

$\startbitmapimage$ $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stopbitmapimage$
* farbe = rgb cmyk grau
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER

\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix

\startbtxrenderingdefinitions $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... **\stopbtxrenderingdefinitions**
* NAME

\startcatcodetable $\backslash.\overset{*}{.}.$ ... **\stopcatcodetable**
* CSNAME

\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned

\startcharacteralign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcharacteralign
* inherits: \setupcharacteralign

\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences

\startchemical [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopchemical
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupchemical

\startcollect ... \stopcollect

\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting

\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
* knockout overprint kein

\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly
* COLOR

\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
* NAME

\startcolumnset [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopcolumnset
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcolumnset

\startcolumnsetspan [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopcolumnsetspan
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan

\startCOLUMNSET [..,..=..,..] ... \stopCOLUMNSET
* inherits: \setupcolumnset OPT

\startcolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnspan
* inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT

\startcombination [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopcombination
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcombination

\startcombination [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopcombination
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 N*M

\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode

\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode

\startctxfunction ... ... \stopctxfunction
* NAME

\startctxfunctiondefinition ... ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition

* NAME

\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor

\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper

---

$\startdelimited [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [...,\overset{3}{...},...] ... \stopdelimited$

            OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

$\startdelimitedtext [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [...,\overset{3}{...},...] ... \stopdelimitedtext$

            OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

\startDELIMITEDTEXT $[\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... $*\stopDELIMITEDTEXT*

           OPT   OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\startaside $[\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... $*\stopaside*

        OPT   OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

\startblockquote $[\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... $*\stopblockquote*

            OPT   OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

\startquotation $[\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... $*\stopquotation*

             OPT   OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

\startquote $[\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... $*\stopquote*

        OPT   OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

\startspeech $[\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... $*\stopspeech*

          OPT   OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath

\startdmath ... \stopdmath

\startdocument $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..] ... $**\stopdocument**

                OPT

* inherits: \setupdocument

\starteffect [\overset{*}{...}] ... **\stopeffect**

* NAME

\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT

\startelement $\{\overset{1}{...}\} [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] ... $**\stopelement**

                OPT

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\startembeddedxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopembeddedxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}

\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable
* NAME ^{OPT}

\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions
* SPRACHE

\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded

\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect

\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable
* CSNAME

\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection
* NAME

\startfacingfloat [...] ... \stopfacingfloat
* NAME

\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe
* COLOR

\startfest [...] ... \stopfest
* tief mittig hoch hoti default ^{OPT}

\startfittingpage [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\startFITTINGPAGE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE
* inherits: \setupfittingpage ^{OPT}
instances: TEXpage MPpage

\startMPpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage ^{OPT}

\startTEXpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage ^{OPT}

\startfloatcombination [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination
* inherits: \setupcombination ^{OPT}

\startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination
* N*M NAME ^{OPT}

\startFLOATtext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopFLOATtext
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\startchemicaltext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopchemicaltext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tief
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\startfiguretext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopfiguretext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\startgraphictext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopgraphictext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\startintermezzotext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopintermezzotext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\starttabletext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoptabletext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont

* FONT   OPT

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass

* jede NAME

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution

* NAME

\startformel [...,...] ... \stopformel

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\startformeln [...,...] ... \stopformeln

* + - REFERENCE   OPT

\startformel [..,..=..,..] ... \stopformel

* option   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  gritter   = inherits: \snaptogrid

239

\startFORMULAformula [...,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

instances: sp sd mp md

\startmdformula [...,...] ... \stopmdformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startmpformula [...,...] ... \stopmpformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startsdformula [...,...] ... \stopsdformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startspformula [...,...] ... \stopspformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startframedcell [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedcell

* inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent

* NAME aus

\startframedrow [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedrow

* inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

$\startframedtable$ [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedtable

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber

\startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping

* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME

\startgridsnapping [...,...] ... \stopgridsnapping

* inherits: \definegridsnapping

$\starthaengend$ [..,..=..,..] {...} ... \stophaengend

1 abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
platz = links rechts

2 CONTENT

$\starthaengend$ [...] {...} ... \stophaengend

1 links rechts

2 CONTENT

\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox

\starthboxregister ... ... \stophboxregister

* CSNAME NUMMER

\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP

* REFERENCE

instances: helptext

\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCE   OPT

\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight
* NAME

\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext
* REFERENCE   OPT

\starthintergrund [..,..=..,..] ... \stophintergrund
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein   OPT

\startHINTERGRUND [..,..=..,..] ... \stopHINTERGRUND
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein   OPT
instances: hintergrund

\starthyphenation [...,...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

\startimath ... \stopimath

\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME

\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT

\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion
* versteckt NAME

\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue
* NAME

\startinterface ... ... \stopinterface
* alles SPRACHE

\startintertext ... \stopintertext

\startitemgroup [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroup
                       OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startITEMGROUP [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopITEMGROUP
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup   OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

\startitemize [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemize
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup   OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startJScode ... ... \stopJScode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

241

```
\startJSpreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSpreamble
1   NAME
2   verwende
3   now later
```

```
\startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
                         OPT
*   blanko
```

```
\startknockout ... \stopknockout
```

$\startCOMMENT\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [..,..\overset{2}{...}..,..]\ ...\ \stopCOMMENT$
```
1   TEXT      OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \stellekommentarein
```
instances: comment

$\startcomment\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [..,..\overset{2}{...}..,..]\ ...\ \stopcomment$
```
1   TEXT      OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente
*   FILE *
```

```
\startkomponente ..: ... \stopkomponente
*   FILE *
```

$\startkopf\ [...,\overset{1}{...},...]\ \{\overset{2}{...}\}\ ...\ \stopkopf$
```
1   REFERENCE  OPT
2   TEXT
```

$\startLABELtext\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]\ ...\ \stopLABELtext$
```
1   SPRACHE    OPT
2   KEY
```
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

$\startbtxlabeltext\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]\ ...\ \stopbtxlabeltext$
```
1   SPRACHE    OPT
2   KEY
```

$\startheadtext\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]\ ...\ \stopheadtext$
```
1   SPRACHE    OPT
2   KEY
```

$\startlabeltext\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]\ ...\ \stoplabeltext$
```
1   SPRACHE    OPT
2   KEY
```

$\startmathlabeltext\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]\ ...\ \stopmathlabeltext$
```
1   SPRACHE    OPT
2   KEY
```

$\startoperatortext\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]\ ...\ \stopoperatortext$
```
1   SPRACHE    OPT
2   KEY
```

$\startprefixtext\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]\ ...\ \stopprefixtext$
```
1   SPRACHE    OPT
2   KEY
```

$\startsuffixtext\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]\ ...\ \stopsuffixtext$
```
1   SPRACHE    OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\starttaglabeltext [....] [....] ... \stoptaglabeltext
                       OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY
```

```
\startunittext [....] [....] ... \stopunittext
                   OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY
```

```
\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout
*  NAME
```

```
\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment
*  links mittig rechts max
```

```
\startlinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplinecorrection
*  blanko inherits: \blanko   OPT
```

```
\startlinefiller [....] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplinefiller
                           OPT
1  filler NAME
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\startLINENOTE [....] {....}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\startlinenote [....] {....}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering
                        OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  fortsetzen  =  ja nein
   start       =  NUMMER
   schritt     =  NUMMER
   methode     =  seite erste folgende
```

```
\startlinenumbering [....] [....] ... \stoplinenumbering
                        OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  fortsetzten NUMMER
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

```
\startlinetablecell [..,..*..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
*  inherits: \setuplinetable   OPT
```

```
\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead
```

```
\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig
```

```
\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes
```

```
\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup
```

```
\startlocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
*  blanko inherits: \blanko   OPT
```

\startlocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes

* NAME

\startlocalsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoplocalsetups

1 gritter OPT

2 NAME

\startlocalsetups .ᐧ. ... \stoplocalsetups

* NAME

\startlua ... \stoplua

\startluacode ... \stopluacode

\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset

* NAME

\startluasetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopluasetups

1 gritter OPT

2 NAME

\startluasetups .ᐧ. ... \stopluasetups

* NAME

\startMPclip {.ᐧ.} ... \stopMPclip

* NAME

\startMPcode {.ᐧ.} ... \stopMPcode

* NAME OPT

\startMPdefinitions {.ᐧ.} ... \stopMPdefinitions

* NAME OPT

\startMPdrawing [.ᐧ.] ... \stopMPdrawing

* - OPT

\startMPenvironment [.ᐧ.] ... \stopMPenvironment

* zuruecksetzten global + OPT

\startMPextensions {...,...} ... \stopMPextensions

* NAME OPT

\startMPinclusions [.¹.] {.².} ... \stopMPinclusions

1 + OPT OPT

2 NAME

\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations

\startMPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {...,².,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic

1 NAME OPT

2 KEY

\startMPpositionmethod {.ᐧ.} ... \stopMPpositionmethod

* NAME

\startMPrun {.ᐧ.} ... \stopMPrun

* NAME OPT

\startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie

* NUMMER ^{OPT}

\startmarginallinie [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmarginallinie

* inherits: \setupmarginrule ^{OPT}

\startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock

* NAME ^{OPT}

\startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent

* zuruecksetzten alles NAME^{OPT}

\startmarkpages [...] ... \stopmarkpages

* NAME

\startMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT

* inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT}

instances: align mathalignment

\startalign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopalign

* inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT}

\startmathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathalignment

* inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT}

\startMATHCASES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHCASES

* inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT}

instances: cases mathcases

\startcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcases

* inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT}

\startmathcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathcases

* inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT}

\startMATHMATRIX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHMATRIX

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT}

instances: matrix mathmatrix

\startmathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT}

\startmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrix

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT}

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...,...] ... \stopmathstyle

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\startmatrices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrices

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT}

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

```
\startmixedcolumns [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..*..,..] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^OPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\startboxedcolumns [..,..*..,..] ... \stopboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^OPT
```

```
\startitemgroupcolumns [..,..*..,..] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns   OPT
```

```
\startmode [...,...] ... \stopmode
* NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stopmodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule .̇. ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startnamedsection [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopnamedsection
                                  OPT              OPT
1 ABSCHNITT
2 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
                          OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startnarrower [...,...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]links [-+]mittig[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
                        OPT
```

```
\startNARROWER [...,...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]links [-+]mittig[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
                        OPT
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [..,..*..,..] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
                         OPT
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut  = ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...,...] ... \stopNOTE
                    OPT
* REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopNOTE
* titel    = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopendnote
* titel    = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfootnote
* titel    = TEXT    OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startendnote [...,...] ... \stopendnote
* REFERENCE       OPT
```

```
\startfootnote [...,...] ... \stopfootnote
* REFERENCE       OPT
```

```
\startnotmode [...,...] ... \stopnotmode
* NAME
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [..,..=..,..] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
* titel    = TEXT         OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,...] {...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
1 REFERENCE          OPT        OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream
* NAME
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

```
\startpagecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagecolumns
* inherits: \setuppagecolumns OPT
```

```
\startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS
```

```
\startpagecolumns [...] ... \stoppagecolumns
                      OPT
* NAME

\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment

\startpagefigure [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagefigure
                            OPT
1 FILE
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION

\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout
* seite linkerseite rechterseite

\startpar [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppar
              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs
* NAME

\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell

\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS

\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL

\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder
* default oneline basic NAME

\startplacefloat [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplacefloat
                         OPT              OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz     = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

\startplatziereFLOAT [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
                           OPT              OPT
1 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz     = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

\startplatzierechemical [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatzierechemical
```
1  titel        = TEXT                    OPT            OPT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\startplatzierefigure [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatzierefigure
```
1  titel        = TEXT                    OPT            OPT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\startplatzieregraphic [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
```
1  titel        = TEXT                    OPT            OPT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\startplatziereintermezzo [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
```
1  titel        = TEXT                    OPT            OPT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\startplatzieretable [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatzieretable
```
1  titel        = TEXT                    OPT            OPT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\startplacepairedbox [.¹.] [..,..=².,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox       OPT
```
instances: legend

\startplatzierelegend [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatzierelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox   OPT

\startplatziereformel [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatziereformel
* titel   = TEXT   OPT
  suffix   = TEXT
  referenz = + - REFERENCE

\startplatziereformel [...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* + - REFERENCE   OPT

\startpos [...,...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE   OPT

\startpositioning [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stellepositionierenein

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

\startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes

\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

\startprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL

\startprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL

\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *

\startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *

\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *

\startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *

\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors

\startpublikation [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppublikation
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 tag   = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k   = REFERENCE
  t   = TEXT

\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer

* NAME   OPT

\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER

instances: hiding

\starthiding ... \stophiding

\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized

\startrawsetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoprawsetups

1 gritter   OPT
2 NAME

\startrawsetups ..*. ... \stoprawsetups

* NAME

\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile

\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig

\startregime [...] ... \stopregime

* inherits: \enableregime

\startregister [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] {..+...⁵+..}
                          OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX

\startreusableMPgraphic {...¹} {...,²...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
                                OPT

1 NAME
2 KEY

\startruby [...] ... \stopruby

* NAME

\startschmall [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopschmall
                   OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleengerein

\startschmall [..,..¹..,..] [...,²...] ... \stopschmall
                              OPT

1 inherits: \stelleengerein
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

---

\startschmall [...¹] [...,²...] ... \stopschmall
                   OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

---

\startscript [...] ... \stopscript

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\startsectionblock [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
                              OPT

1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
* NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [..,..=..,..] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
                                OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopappendices
                              OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbackmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbackmatter
                              OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbodymatter
                              OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startfrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter
                               OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionlevel [...] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel
                        OPT         OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsetups [...] [...] ... \stopsetups
                1      2
1 gritter     OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startsetups ... ... \stopsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
* NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [...] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsidebar
             1        2
1 NAME        OPT      OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns
                                 OPT
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize
```

```
\startspalten [..,..=..,..] ... \stopspalten
                          OPT
* inherits: \stellespaltenein
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] [...,...] ... \stopspecialitem
                      1        2
1 pos          OPT      OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
* unter its
```

\startspecialitem [...] {...} ... \stopspecialitem
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT

\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula

\startsplittext ... \stopsplittext

\startsprache [...] ... \stopsprache
* SPRACHE

\startspread ... \stopspread

\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP

\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME

\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\STARTSTOP {...}
* CONTENT

\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter

\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                                OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label   = NAME
  keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1   = TEXT
  keys:2   = TEXT
  keys:3   = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE

\startstyle [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle

\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
* NAME FONT

\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE

\startsubformulas [...,...] ... \stopsubformulas
                     OPT
* + - REFERENCE

\startsubjectlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel
                      OPT   OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 titel   = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsymbolset [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsymbolset
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 font = FONT
```

```
\startTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT
```

```
\startTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT
```

```
\startTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT
```

```
\starttabelle [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabelle
                          OPT
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

```
\starttabellen [|...|] ... \stoptabellen
* TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende
* NAME
```

```
\starttabellenueberschrift [...] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift
* NAME
```

```
\starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen
* NAME
```

```
\starttabelle [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabelle
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

```
\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead
* NAME            OPT
```

```
\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail
* NAME            OPT
```

```
\startTABULATION [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABULATION
                  OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\starttabulator [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabulator
                   OPT        OPT
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

254

$\setbox\startTABULATE [.^1.] [..,..^2..,..] ... \stopTABULATE$
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact

$\startfact [.^1.] [..,..^2..,..] ... \stopfact$
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

$\startlegend [.^1.] [..,..^2..,..] ... \stoplegend$
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode

$\starttexdefinition \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...} \overset{5}{...} \overset{6}{...} \overset{7}{...} ... \stoptexdefinition$
1 spaces nospaces
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

\starttext ... \stoptext

$\starttextbackground [.^1.] [..,..^2..,..] ... \stoptextbackground$
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

$\starttextbackground [..,..^*..,..] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND$
* inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextcolor [.^*.] ... \stoptextcolor
* COLOR

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

\starttextflow [.^*.] ... \stoptextflow
* NAME

\starttextlinie {.^*.} ... \stoptextlinie
* TEXT

$\startTYPING [..,..^*..,..] ... \stopTYPING$
* inherits: \stelletippenein
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

$\startTYPING [...,^*...] ... \stopTYPING$
* fortsetzten
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

$\startLUA [...,^*...] ... \stopLUA$
* fortsetzten

$\startMP [...,^*...] ... \stopMP$
* fortsetzten

\startPARSEDXML [...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* fortsetzten   OPT

\startTEX [...,...] ... \stopTEX
* fortsetzten   OPT

\starttyping [...,...] ... \stoptyping
* fortsetzten   OPT

\startXML [...,...] ... \stopXML
* fortsetzten   OPT

\startLUA [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLUA
* inherits: \stelletippenein   OPT

\startMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMP
* inherits: \stelletippenein   OPT

\startPARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein   OPT

\startTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEX
* inherits: \stelletippenein   OPT

\starttyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptyping
* inherits: \stelletippenein   OPT

\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein   OPT

\starttokenlist [...] ... \stoptokenlist
* NAME

\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens
* NAME

\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent
* COLOR

\starttypescript [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] ... \stoptypescript
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy   OPT
2 NAME
3 size name

\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection
* NAME

\startumbruch [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopumbruch
1 NAME   OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

\startMAKEUPumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein   OPT
instances: standard page text middle

\startmiddleumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmiddleumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein   OPT

\startpageumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppageumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT

\startstandardumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstandardumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT

\starttextumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT

\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung
* FILE *

\startumgebung ... ... \stopumgebung
* FILE *

\startumrahmt [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopumrahmt
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\startFRAMEDTEXT [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT
1 links rechts mittig kein OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

\startframedtext [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedtext
1 links rechts mittig kein OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt

\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

\startuseMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

\startusemathstyleparameter \... ... \stopusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME

\startuserdata [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopuserdata
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification
* NAME

\startvboxregister ... ... \stopvboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox

\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator

\startverschieben $[\overset{*}{...}]$ ... \stopverschieben
* [-+]NUMMER OPT

\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer
* NAME

\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER

\startvtopregister ... ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\startxcell $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxcell
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  nc = NUMMER
  nr = NUMMER
  inherits: \setupxtable

\startxcellgroup $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxcellgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxcolumn $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxcolumn
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\startxcolumn $[\overset{*}{...}]$ ... \stopxcolumn
* NAME OPT

\startxgroup $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME

\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim
* NAME

\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw

\startxmlsetups $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ ... \stopxmlsetups
1 gritter OPT
2 NAME

\startxmlsetups $\overset{*}{...}$ ... \stopxmlsetups
* NAME

\startxrow $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxrow
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxrowgroup $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxrowgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablebody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
* NAME   OPT

\startxtablefoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
* NAME   OPT

\startxtablehead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablehead
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead
* NAME   OPT

\startxtablenext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablenext
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext
* NAME   OPT

\startXTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* NAME   OPT

\startzeile [...]
* REFERENCE

\startLINES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeilenein   OPT
instances: lines

\startlines [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \stellezeilenein   OPT

\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert

\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE

\stelle [...]
* NAME

\stelleabsaetzeein $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME
2 jede NUMMER
3 n   = NUMMER
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  breite   = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION passend
  oben   = BEFEHL
  unten   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = BEFEHL
  linie   = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzeein $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME:NUMMER
2 n   = NUMMER
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  breite   = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION passend
  oben   = BEFEHL
  unten   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = BEFEHL
  linie   = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
  abstand = DIMENSION
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein $[...\overset{*}{,}...]$
* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
  2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
  DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungein $[...\overset{*}{,}...]$
* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
  innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
  r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
  sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

```
\stelleausschnittein [..,..=..,..]
*  status         = start stop
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   hoffset        = DIMENSION
   voffset        = DIMENSION
   x              = NUMMER
   y              = NUMMER
   nx             = NUMMER
   ny             = NUMMER
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   mp             = NAME
   n              = NUMMER
   offset         = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellebeschreibungein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\stellebeschriftungein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  status       = start stop
   expansion    = ja nein
   seperator    = BEFEHL
   filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\stellebilderunterschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                     OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellebildunterschriftein
```

```
\stellebildunterschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1  NAME
2  suffix         = BEFEHL
   suffixseparator = BEFEHL
   suffixstopper  = BEFEHL
   platz          = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                    linkerrand rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehrtolerant
                    kein default
   befehl         = \...##1
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   textbefehl     = \...##1
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   headseparator  = TEXT
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   nummer         = ja nein kein
   group          = TEXT
   linkerrand     = DIMENSION
   rechterrand    = DIMENSION
   innermargin    = DIMENSION
   outermargin    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   breite         = passend max DIMENSION
   minbreite      = passend DIMENSION
   maxbreite      = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellebindestrichein [..,..=..,..]
*  zeichen = normal breit
```

261

```
\stelleblankoein [...,...]
*  inherits: \blanko        OPT

\stelleblockein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME                 OPT
2  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   alternative  = absatz text
   innen        = BEFEHL
   setups       = NAME
   ausrichtung  = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [..,..=..,..]
*  platz    = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
   rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [..,..=..,..]
*  hoehe           = max DIMENSION
   tiefe           = max DIMENSION
   hintergrund     = farbe
   rahmen          = an aus
   liniendicke     = DIMENSION
   alternative     = a b c kein
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   farbe           = COLOR
   zeilenabstande  = klein mittel gross NUMMER
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER

\stelleeinziehenein [...,...]
*  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
   toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME                 OPT
2  links   = DIMENSION
   mittig  = DIMENSION
   rechts  = DIMENSION
   default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
   vor     = BEFEHL
   nach    = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]
*  FILE

\stellefarbenein [..,..=..,..]
*  status          = start stop
   spot            = ja nein
   expansion       = ja nein
   faktor          = ja nein
   rgb             = ja nein
   cmyk            = ja nein
   konversion      = ja nein immer
   pagecolormodel  = auto kein NAME
   textfarbe       = COLOR
   intent          = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME             OPT        OPT           OPT
2  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

\stellefelderin $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$ $[..,..^3=..,..]$ $[..,..^4=..,..]$
1   zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal   OPT
2   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefliesstextein $[...,^*...]$
*   DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
     sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\stelleformelnein $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupformula

\stellefusszeileein $[.^1..]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
1   text marginalie kante   OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayouttext

\stellefusszeilentextein $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[.^3..]$ $[.^4..]$ $[.^5..]$
1   text marginalie kante   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stellegefuelltesrechteckein $[..,..^*..,..]$
*   vor   = BEFEHL
     nach   = BEFEHL
     n   = NUMMER
     zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
     abstand   = DIMENSION
     breite   = passend breit DIMENSION
     seperator   = BEFEHL
     stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
     farbe   = COLOR

\stellegefuelltezeileein $[..,..^*..,..]$
*   vor   = BEFEHL
     nach   = BEFEHL
     marginalie   = DIMENSION
     breite   = DIMENSION
     abstand   = DIMENSION
     liniendicke = DIMENSION
     farbe   = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein $[..,..^*..,..]$
*   status   = start stop
     vor   = BEFEHL
     nach   = BEFEHL
     zwischen = BEFEHL

\stellegleitobjekteein $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
                              OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

\stellegleitobjektein $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SINGULAR
2 ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
  default   = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback   = inherits: \placefloat
  innen   = BEFEHL
  kriterium   = DIMENSION
  methode   = NUMMER
  sidemethod   = NUMMER
  textmethod   = NUMMER
  sidealign   = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter   = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokal   = ja nein
  befehl   = \...##1
  availablewidth   = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite   = DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  platz   = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                        inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
  linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand   = DIMENSION
  rechterrand   = DIMENSION
  innermargin   = DIMENSION
  outermargin   = DIMENSION
  bottombefore   = BEFEHL
  bottomafter   = BEFEHL
  expansion   = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup   = NAME
  catcodes   = NAME
  freeregion   = ja nein
  vorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  offset   = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  spacebeforeside   = kein inherits: \blanko
  spaceafterside   = kein inherits: \blanko
  sidethreshold   = old dimension
  marginalie   = DIMENSION
  noben   = NUMMER
  nunten   = NUMMER
  schritt   = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile   = NUMMER
  cache   = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergruendeein $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergruendeein $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergrundein $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME
2 status   = start stop
  linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset   = DIMENSION
  untenoffset   = DIMENSION
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 status          = start stop
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
  titel           = TEXT
  untertitel      = COLOR
  autor           = TEXT
  datum           = TEXT
  keyword         = TEXT
  focus           = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
  menue           = an aus
  fieldlayer      = auto NAME
  berechnen       = REFERENCE
  klick           = ja nein
  bildschirm      = normal neu
  seite           = ja nein seite name auto
  oeffenaktion    = REFERENCE
  schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
  openpageaction  = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  symbolset       = NAME
  hoehe           = DIMENSION
  tiefe           = DIMENSION
  focusoffset     = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [....]
                       OPT
* NAME
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                                       OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative     = a b c d e f g
  status          = start stop
  befehl          = CSNAME
  breite          = DIMENSION
  hoehe           = DIMENSION max breit
  tiefe           = DIMENSION max
  abstand         = DIMENSION
  schritt         = klein mittel gross
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
  symbol          = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmein [..,..=..,..]
* breite          = passend max tight DIMENSION
  hoehe           = passend max tight DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium    = DIMENSION
  rumpfabstand    = DIMENSION
  kopfoffset      = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium     = DIMENSION
  option          = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                    papier attachment layer titel nomenubar
  copies          = NUMMER
  print           = LISTE
  wartezeit       = kein NUMMER
```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein $[...,^{1},...]$ $[..,..^{2}=..,..]$
1 NAME
        OPT
2 alternative   = vertikal horizontal versteckt
  category   = NAME
  linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  obenoffset   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe   = DIMENSION
  itemalign   = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
  status   = start leer lokal
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  abstand   = overlay DIMENSION
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  position   = ja nein
  mittig   = BEFEHL
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  selbeseite   = ja nein leer kein normal default
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellekommentarein $[...,^{1},...]$ $[..,..^{2}=..,..]$
1 NAME
        OPT
2 status   = start stop kein
  methode   = normal versteckt
  symbol   = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
  breite   = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe   = passend DIMENSION
  tiefe   = passend DIMENSION
  titel   = TEXT
  untertitel = TEXT
  autor   = TEXT
  nx   = NUMMER
  ny   = NUMMER
  farbe   = COLOR
  option   = xml max
  textlayer = NAME
  platz   = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  spatium   = ja
  buffer   = BUFFER

\stellekopfzahlein $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

\stellekopfzeileein $[.^{1}..]$ $[..,..^{2}=..,..]$
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

\stellekopfzeilentextein $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$ $[.^{3}..]$ $[.^{4}..]$ $[.^{5}..]$
1 text marginalie kante   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelleLABELtext $[.^{1}..]$ $[..,..^{2}=..,..]$
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\stellebtxlabeltext $[.^{1}..]$ $[..,..^{2}=..,..]$
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\stelleheadtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE                       OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE                        OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellemathlabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE                           OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE                          OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE                        OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE                        OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE                          OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE                      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelayoutein [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 status               = start stop normal wiederholen
  marginalie           = DIMENSION
  kante                = DIMENSION
  marginalabstand      = DIMENSION
  kantenabstand        = DIMENSION
  linkerkantenabstand  = DIMENSION
  rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand    = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand   = DIMENSION
  obenabstand          = DIMENSION
  kopfzeilenabstand    = DIMENSION
  fusszeilenabstand    = DIMENSION
  abstandunten         = DIMENSION
  voreinstellung       = NAME
  linkerrand           = DIMENSION
  rechterrand          = DIMENSION
  linkekante           = DIMENSION
  rechtekante          = DIMENSION
  kopfzeile            = DIMENSION
  fusszeile            = DIMENSION
  oben                 = DIMENSION
  unten                = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium         = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium          = DIMENSION
  setups               = NAME
  cutspace             = DIMENSION
  breite               = DIMENSION mittig passend
  bottomspace          = DIMENSION
  zeilen               = NUMMER
  hoehe                = DIMENSION mittig passend
  rumpfabstand         = DIMENSION
  kopfoffset           = DIMENSION
  spalten              = NUMMER
  spaltenabstand       = DIMENSION
  methode              = default normal NAME
  platz                = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
  textbreite           = DIMENSION
  texthoehe            = DIMENSION
  nx                   = NUMMER
  ny                   = NUMMER
  dx                   = DIMENSION
  dy                   = DIMENSION
  format               = NUMMER
  sx                   = NUMMER
  sy                   = NUMMER
  beschriftung         = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
  gritter              = ja nein aus
  textdistance         = DIMENSION
  alternative          = default normal umbruch NAME
  clipoffset           = DIMENSION
  cropoffset           = DIMENSION auto
  trimoffset           = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset          = DIMENSION
  artoffset            = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelayoutein [..*..]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\stellelinienbreiteein [..*..]
* klein mittel gross DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelisteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  LISTE
2  status              = start stop
   platz               = kein hier
   typ                 = simple befehl userdata
   kriterium           = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                         aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                         SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste               = NAME
   breite              = passend breit DIMENSION
   hoehe               = passend breit DIMENSION
   tiefe               = passend breit DIMENSION
   symbol              = eins zwei drei kein default
   label               = ja nein kein NAME
   starter             = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner    = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   nummerbefehl        = \...##1
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   seitenbefehl        = \...##1
   seitennummer        = ja nein immer
   kopfnummer          = ja nein immer
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   zwischen            = BEFEHL
   marginalie          = kein DIMENSION
   abstand             = kein DIMENSION
   titelausrichten     = ja nein
   numberalign         = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   haengend            = ja nein
   links               = BEFEHL
   rechts              = BEFEHL
   interaktion         = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
   limittext           = ja nein TEXT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   nummernstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe        = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   seitenstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe         = COLOR
   referenz            = NUMMER
   extras              = NAME
   order               = befehl alles titel
   alternative         = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                         vertikal NAME
   maxbreite           = DIMENSION
   pageprefix          = ja nein
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset       = NAME
   pageprefixsegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset   = NAME
   pagestarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellemarginallinieein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\stellenobenein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\stellepaletteein [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  oben         = BEFEHL
   unten        = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   methode      = normal kein NAME
   format       = NUMMER
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   dx           = DIMENSION
   dy           = DIMENSION
   breite       = DIMENSION
   hoehe        = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium  = DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
   offset       = DIMENSION
   seite        = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
   papier       = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
   option       = passend max
   abstand      = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
                            OPT
1  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [..,..=..,..]
*  vor       = BEFEHL
   nach      = BEFEHL
   zwischen  = BEFEHL
   zeilen    = auto NUMMER
   konversion = NAME
```

```
\stellepositionierenein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1  NAME
2  offset   = ja nein
   einheit  = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   status   = start overlay
   xoffset  = DIMENSION
   yoffset  = DIMENSION
   xschritt = absolut relativ
   yschritt = absolut relativ
   xformat  = NUMMER
   yformat  = NUMMER
   xfaktor  = NUMMER
   yfaktor  = NUMMER
   faktor   = NUMMER
   format   = NUMMER
```

```
\stellepostenein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
   textbreite  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   symbol      = kein NAME
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
   textalign   = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
   n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   zwischen    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleprogrammein [..,..=..,..]
*  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellepufferein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1  BUFFER
2  vor   = BEFEHL
   nach  = BEFEHL
   strip = ja nein
```

270

```
\stellerechteckein [..,..=..,..]
*   breite      = max DIMENSION
    hoehe       = max DIMENSION
    tiefe       = max DIMENSION
    abstand     = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMMER
    alternative = a b
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
    typ         = mp ja nein
    mp          = NAME


\stellereferenzierenein [..,..=..,..]
*   status      = start stop
    expansion   = ja nein xml
    autofile    = ja nein
    export      = ja nein
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    breite      = DIMENSION
    doppelseitig = ja nein
    interaktion = label text symbol alles
    seperator   = BEFEHL
    prefix      = + - TEXT


\stelleregisterein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 referencemethod            = vorwaerts
  expansion                  = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer               = ja nein
  xmlsetup                   = NAME
  alternative                = a b A B
  methode                    = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress                   = ja nein alles
  check                      = ja nein
  kriterium                  = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset     = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset    = NAME
  pageprefixstarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset              = NAME
  pageprefixsegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector        = BEFEHL
  pageprefix                 = ja nein
  pageseparatorset           = NAME
  pageconversionset          = NAME
  pagestarter                = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper                = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments               = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite                  = DIMENSION
  indikator                  = ja nein
  vor                        = BEFEHL
  nach                       = BEFEHL
  befehl                     = \...##1
  textbefehl                 = \...##1
  deeptextcommand            = \...##1
  seitenbefehl               = \...##1
  abstand                    = DIMENSION
  interaktion                = text seitennummer
  seitennummer               = ja nein
  symbol                     = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language                   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil                       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe                      = COLOR
  textstil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe                  = COLOR
  seitenstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe                = COLOR
  pageleft                   = BEFEHL
  pageright                  = BEFEHL
  n                          = NUMMER
  ausgleichen                = ja nein
  ausrichtung                = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder                = ziffern
```

271

\stelleregisterein [...,...¹] [...,...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod   = vorwaerts
  expansion   = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer   = ja nein
  xmlsetup   = NAME
  alternative   = a b A B
  methode   = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress   = ja nein alles gepackt
  check   = ja nein
  kriterium   = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset   = NAME
  pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL
  pageprefix   = ja nein
  pageseparatorset   = NAME
  pageconversionset   = NAME
  pagestarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  indikator   = ja nein
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = \...##1
  textbefehl   = \...##1
  deeptextcommand   = \...##1
  seitenbefehl   = \...##1
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  interaktion   = text seitennummer
  seitennummer   = ja nein
  symbol   = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  textstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe   = COLOR
  seitenstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe   = COLOR
  pageleft   = BEFEHL
  pageright   = BEFEHL
  n   = NUMMER
  ausgleichen   = ja nein
  ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder   = ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

\stelleindex [...,...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\stelleseitenkommentarein [..,..=*..,..]
* platz   = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [..,..=*..,..]
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```
\stelleseitennummeriernungein [..,..=..,..]
*   alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig
    seite       = inherits: \seite
    strut       = ja nein
    befehl      = \...##1
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    status      = start stop
    breite      = DIMENSION
    platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]
*   zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

\stellesortierenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   expansion    = ja nein xml
    alternative  = erste letzte normal NAME
    folgende     = BEFEHL
    befehl       = \...##1##2##3
    textbefehl   = \...##1
    synonymbefehl = \...##1
    language     = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode      = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    kriterium    = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
    stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        = COLOR
    textstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe    = COLOR
    synonymstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    synonymfarbe = COLOR

\stellespaltenein [..,..=..,..]
*   n           = NUMMER
    abstand     = DIMENSION
    option      = hintergrund
    offset      = DIMENSION
    befehl      = \...##1
    hoehe       = DIMENSION
    richtung    = links rechts
    ausgleichen = ja nein
    ausrichtung = inherits: \
    toleranz    = inherits: \
    blanko      = inherits: \blanko
    noben       = NUMMER
    linie       = an aus BEFEHL

\stellespatiumein [...]
*   fest gepackt breit   OPT
```

273

```
\stellespracheein [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE default
                   OPT
2 default            = SPRACHE
  status             = start stop
  datum              = inherits: \heutigesdatum
  time               = inherits: \currenttime
  patterns           = FILE
  lefthyphenmin      = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin     = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar     = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar    = NUMMER
  setups             = NAME
  spatiumausgleich   = breit gepackt
  font               = auto NAME
  bidi               = links rechts l2r r2l
  text               = TEXT
  limittext          = TEXT
  hyphen             = TEXT
  compoundhyphen     = TEXT
  leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
  rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
  linkerzitieren     = BEFEHL
  rechterzitieren    = BEFEHL
  linkerzitat        = BEFEHL
  rechterzitat       = BEFEHL
  leftspeech         = BEFEHL
  rightspeech        = BEFEHL
  linkersatz         = BEFEHL
  middlespeech       = BEFEHL
  rechtersatz        = BEFEHL
  midsentence        = BEFEHL
  linkersubsatz      = BEFEHL
  rechtersubsatz     = BEFEHL
  faktor             = ja nein
```

```
\stellesymbolsetein [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stellesynonymein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 SINGULAR
             OPT
2 expansion     = ja nein xml
  alternative   = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende      = BEFEHL
  befehl        = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl    = \...##1
  synonymbefehl = \...##1
  language      = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode       = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium     = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe     = COLOR
  synonymstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe  = COLOR
```

```
\stelletabellenein [..,..=..,..]
* text       = DIMENSION max
  split      = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen     = an aus
  NL         = inherits: \blanko
  VL         = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL         = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand    = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
  befehle    = BEFEHL
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  hoehe      = strut NUMMER
  tiefe      = strut NUMMER
  openup     = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelletabulatorein [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME              OPT    OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\stelletextein [...¹.] [..,..=².,.,..]
1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\stelletextobenein [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
                             OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletexttexteein [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
                             OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletextumrissein [..,..=*..,..]
*  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   platz         = links imrand
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   tiefekorrektur = an aus
   fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\stelletextuntenein [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
                             OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletipein [...,¹...] [..,..=².,.,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  option  = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
   befehl  = CSNAME
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts  = BEFEHL
   tab     = ja nein NUMMER
   compact = absolut letzte alles
   escape  = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
   zeilen  = ja nein normal hyphenate
   spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
```

275

\stelletippenein *[...,...]* [..,..≜..,..]
1 NAME
2 ungeraderand   = DIMENSION
  geraderand   = DIMENSION
  marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  option   = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  zeilen   = ja nein normal hyphenate
  spatium   = an aus normal fest strecken
  keeptogether   = ja nein
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  strip   = ja nein NUMMER
  range   = NUMMER NAME
  tab   = ja nein NUMMER
  escape   = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  fortsetzen   = ja nein
  start   = NUMMER
  stop   = NUMMER
  schritt   = NUMMER
  nummerierung   = datei zeile nein
  blanko   = inherits: \blanko

\stelletoleranzein [...,...]
* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

276

```
\stelleueberschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  frontpartlabel        = NAME
   bodypartlabel         = NAME
   appendixlabel         = NAME
   backpartlabel         = NAME
   expansion             = ja nein xml
   catcodes              = NAME
   sectionresetset       = NAME
   sectionseparatorset   = NAME
   sectionconversionset  = NAME
   konversion            = NAME
   sectionstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset            = NAME
   sectionsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   referenceprefix       = + - TEXT
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   textstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe             = COLOR
   nummernstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe          = COLOR
   verknuepfung          = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer          = ja nein
   beforesection         = BEFEHL
   aftersection          = BEFEHL
   insidesection         = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen        = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf             = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer                = ja nein
   seite                 = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung          = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile             = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                  = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile             = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen            = ja nein
   titelausrichten       = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande        = NAME
   interaktion           = liste referenz
   internalgrid          = NAME
   gritter               = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                           eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                           math:-halfline NAME
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz              = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut                 = ja nein
   haengend              = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie            = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein      = ja nein auto
   alternative           = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite                = DIMENSION
   numberwidth           = DIMENSION
   textbreite            = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   textdistance          = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl             = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl             = BEFEHL
   befehl                = \...##1##2
   textbefehl            = \...##1
   deeptextcommand       = \...##1
   nummerbefehl          = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand     = \...##1
   platz                 = NAME
   kriterium             = streng positiv alles
```

```
\stelleueberschriftenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\stelleumbruchein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  seite             = inherits: \seite
   befehl            = BEFEHL
   breite            = DIMENSION
   hoehe             = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups            = NAME
   oben              = BEFEHL
   unten             = BEFEHL
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   platz             = oben
   referenz          = REFERENCE
   pagestate         = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus  = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus  = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus       = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig      = ja nein leer
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
```

```
\stelleumrahmtein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  winkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel        = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel   = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius              = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius        = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius   = DIMENSION
   tiefe               = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe         = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe    = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe         = COLOR
   obenrahmen          = an aus klein NAME
   untenrahmen         = an aus klein NAME
   linkerrahmen        = an aus klein NAME
   rechterrahmen       = an aus klein NAME
   region              = ja nein
   liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset        = DIMENSION
   rahmen              = an aus overlay klein closed kein
   hintergrund         = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset   = rahmen DIMENSION
   component           = NAME
   extras              = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor     = COLOR
   setups              = NAME
   offset              = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite              = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe               = passend max breit DIMENSION
   minhoehe            = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   strut               = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut           = ja nein
   platz               = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite          = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen              = NUMMER
   oben                = BEFEHL
   unten               = BEFEHL
   blanko              = ja nein
   profile             = NAME
   leer                = ja nein
   loffset             = DIMENSION
   roffset             = DIMENSION
   toffset             = DIMENSION
   boffset             = DIMENSION
   orientation         = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

278

\stelleuntenein *[...]* [..,..=²..,..]
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

\stelleunterseitennummerein [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter

\stelleurlein [..,..=..,..]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

\stelleversalienein *[...,...]* [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
  sc = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL

\stellezeilenabstandein *[...,...]* [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 zeile = DIMENSION
  hoehe = NUMMER
  tiefe = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben = NUMMER hoehe
  unten = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER

\stellezeilenabstandein *[...,...]*
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
* NAME

\stellezeilenein *[...,...]* [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 option = gepackt
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium = ja an aus fest default
  befehl = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL

\stellezeilennumerierungein *[...,...]* [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
  methode = seite erste folgende
  konversion = NAME
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
  befehl = \...##1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite = marginalie DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

\stellezitierenein [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1 LISTE
2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell
              SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   referenz = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = befehl alles titel
   alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME

\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
instances: content

\stellecontent [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein

\stellezwischenraumein [...,...]
* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

\stelle {...}
* NAME

\stopLINENOTE [...]
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote

\stoplinenote [...]
* REFERENCE

\stopregister [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopzeile [...]
* REFERENCE

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\stripcharacter .¹. \from .². \to \.³.
1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\strippedcsname \...
* CSNAME

\strippedcsname ...
* TEXT

```
\stripspaces \from ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\structurelistuservariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\structurenumber
```

```
\structuretitle
```

```
\structureuservariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\structurevariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\strut
```

```
\strutdp
```

```
\strutgap
```

```
\strutht
```

```
\struthtdp
```

```
\struttedbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\strutwd
```

```
\style [..,..⚌..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \setupstyle
2  TEXT
```

```
\styleinstance [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\style [...] {...}
1  NAME FONT
2  TEXT
```

```
\STYLE {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\subpagenumber
```

```
\subsentence {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\swapcounts \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapface
```

```
\swapmacros \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swaptypeface
```

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\switchstyleonly \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...]
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                                      OPT
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]
* NAME
```

```
\symbol [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME   OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\symbol {...}
* NAME
```

```
\synchronizeblank
```

```
\synchronizeindenting
```

\synchronizemarking [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG   OPT
2 NUMMER
3 behalte

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]
* NAME

\synchronizestrut {.˙.}
* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

\synctexblockfilename {.˙.}
* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

\synctexsetfilename {.˙.}
* FILE

\SYNONYM [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME   OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
instances: abbreviation

\abbreviation [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME   OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

\systemlog {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemlogfirst {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemloglast {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemsetups {.˙.}
* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

```
\TransparencyHack
```

```
\tabulateautoline
```

```
\tabulateautorule
```

```
\tabulateline
```

```
\tabulaterule
```

\taggedctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL

\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\tbox {...}
* CONTENT

\teilegleitobjekt [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT

\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\testcolumn [...] [...]
                 OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testfeature {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testfeatureonce {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testpage [...] [...]
               OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testpageonly [...] [...]
                   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testpagesync [...] [...]
                   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testtokens [...]
* NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME

\textlinie [...¹.] {...².}
1 oben mittig unten   OPT
2 TEXT

\textmath {...}
* CONTENT

\textminus

\textormathchar {...}
* NUMMER

\textormathchars {...}
* CHARACTER

\textplus

\textreferenz [...,¹...] {...².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\textvisiblespace

\thainumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT

\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION

\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT

\thickspace

\thinspace

\thirdoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\thirdoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

```
\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tief {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\tiho  [...] {...} {...}
1   links rechts
                OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\tilde {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tip  [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
                OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tippedatei  [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletippenein
3   FILE
```

```
\tippen  [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
                OPT
2   CONTENT
```

287

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] <<.².>>
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..=..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..=..,..] <<.².>>
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\tippepuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT              OPT
1   BUFFER
2   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tippenBUFFER [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tip [..,..=..,..] <<.².>>
        OPT
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\tlap {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tochar {.*.}
*   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [.*.]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..=..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1   inherits: \setuptooltip
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1   links mitte rechts
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\tooltip [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1   links mitte rechts
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [..,..=..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1   inherits: \setuptooltip
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\topbox {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

\toplinebox {...}
* CONTENT

\toprightbox {...}
* CONTENT

\topskippedbox {...}
* CONTENT

\tracecatcodetables

\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT

\traceoutputroutines

\tracepositions

\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR

$\transparent [.^1.] {.^2.}$
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\triplebond

\truefilename {...}
* FILE

\truefontname {...}
* FONT

\ttraggedright

\twodigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER

\tx

\txx

$\typedefinedbuffer [.^1.] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletippenein

\typeface

$\typeinlinebuffer [...,^1...] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletipein

\typescriptone

\typescriptprefix {...}
* NAME

```
\typescriptthree
```

```
\typescripttwo
```

$\typesetbuffer [.^1_..] [..,..^2_..,..]$
1 * BUFFER
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\typesetfile [.^1_..] [.^2_..] [..,..^3_..,..]$
1 NAME FILE
2 FILE TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\uconvertnumber \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$
1 inherits: \konvertierezahl
2 NUMMER

$\ueber [..^*..]$
* REFERENCE

$\uebersetzten [..,..^*_..,..]$
* SPRACHE = TEXT

$\uedcatcodecommand \.^1.. .^2.. \{.^3..\}$
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

$\umgebung [..^*..]$
* FILE

$\umgebung ..^*..$
* FILE

$\umrahmt [..,..^1_..,..] \{.^2..\}$
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

$\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..^1_..,..] \{.^2..\}$
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

instances: framedtext

$\framedtext [..,..^1_..,..] \{.^2..\}$
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

$\FRAMED [..,..^1_..,..] \{.^2..\}$
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed

$\fitfieldframed [..,..^1_..,..] \{.^2..\}$
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

$\unframed [..,..^1_..,..] \{.^2..\}$
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

```
\unbekant
```

```
\undefinevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\undepthed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underset {..¹.} {..².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [..¹.] [..²..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\unhhbox ..¹. \with {..².}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\unihex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\uniqueMPgraphic {..¹.} {..,..²..,..}
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uniqueMPpagegraphic {..¹.} {..,..²..,..}
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unprotect ... \protect
```

```
\unprotected ..*. \par
* CONTENT
```

```
\unregisterhyphenationpattern [..¹.] [..².]
                               OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT
```

```
\unspaceafter \..¹. {..².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\unspaceargument ..¹. \to \..².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\unspaced {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\unspacestring ..¹. \to \..².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\untexargument {...} \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\untexcommand {...} \to \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\uppercased {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\upperleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperleftdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperleftsingleninequote
```

```
\upperleftsinglesixquote
```

```
\upperrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperrightdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperrightsingleninequote
```

```
\upperrightsinglesixquote
```

```
\url [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\usealignparameter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\usebodyfont [...,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\usebodyfontparameter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\usebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   specification  =  NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\usecitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecolors [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {.¹.} {.².}
1  KEY
2  KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  FILE
4  auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usefile [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]
* NAME
```

293

```
\useMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPrun {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproduct [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useprofileparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproject [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usereferenceparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\userpagenumber
```

```
\usesetupsparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\usestaticMPfigure [..,..=..,..] [...]
                    OPT
1  inherits: \setupscale
2  NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...,...]
* PATH
```

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT              OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
                           OPT
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles
2  NAME fallback default dtp simple
3  size name
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
                  OPT
1  FILE
2  FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vboxreference [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...,...] [...,...]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...]
* NAME
```

```
\vergleichepalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\version [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verwendebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\verwendeexteresdokument [...] [...] [...]
                                       OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\verwendeexterneabbildung [....] [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          1      2      3       4
                                       OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\verwendeexternestonstueck [....] [....]
                           1      2
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\verwendeJSscript [....] [...,...]
                  1      2
                         OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
```

```
\verwendemodul [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               1       2         3
                OPT               OPT
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\verwendesymbole [...]
* FILE
```

```
\verwendeURL [....] [....] [....] [....]
             1      2      3      4
                           OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\verwendeurl [....] [....] [....] [....]
             1      2      3      4
                           OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\veryraggedcenter
```

```
\veryraggedleft
```

```
\veryraggedright
```

```
\vglue ...
* DIMENSION
```

```
\viewerlayer [...] {...}
             1     2
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vl [...]
    OPT
* NUMMER
```

```
\volleswort {...}
* NAME
```

```
\von [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\vphantom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vpos {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\vsmash {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\vsmashbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\vsmashed {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\vspace [...] [...]
            OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\vspacing [...,...]
*  einstellung seiteseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default
   vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe
   standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel
   NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\WOCHENTAG {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\WOERTER {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\WORT {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\Woerter {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\Wort {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\waehlebloeckeaus [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                     OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  kriterium  =  text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\wechselezumfliesstext [...,...]
*  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\withoutpt {...}
* DIMENSION

\wochentag {...}
* NUMMER

\words {...}
* TEXT

\wordtonumber {...} {...}
1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2 TEXT

\wort {...}
* TEXT

\wortrechts [...] {...}
1 rechts DIMENSION
2 CONTENT

\writedatatolist [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                    OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 KEY = VALUE

\writestatus {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\XETEX

\XeTeX

\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\xmladdindex {...}
* NODE

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlall {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH

298

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
               1     2     3
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                   1     2     3     4     5
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
4   FIRST
5   LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {...} {...}
               1     2
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {...}
             *
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}
                    *
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {...}
                 *
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}
                      *
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
                       *
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
                      *
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
            1     2     3
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {...} {...}
               1     2
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
                1     2     3     4
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}
                   1     2     3
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
                     1     2     3     4
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
* NODE
```

301

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmllastpar
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlpar {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlpath {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NUMMER
```

303

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   LPATH
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \¹... {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\Ziffern {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\zeigedruck [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT            OPT
1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\zeigeeinstellungen [...,*...]
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
                          OPT
```

```
\zeigefarbe [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\zeigefarbengruppe [..¹.] [...,²...]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
```

```
\zeigefliesstext [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\zeigegitter [...,*...]
            OPT
* zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonnumber rechts links aussen innen spalten
```

```
\zeigelayout [...,*...]
            OPT
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
```

```
\zeigepalette [..¹.] [...,²...]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
```

```
\zeigerahmen [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                      OPT
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
```

```
\zeigestruts
```

```
\zeigeumbruch [...]
             OPT
* umbruch zuruecksetzten boxes alles hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox
   simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin discretionary expansion zeile spatium tiefe
```

```
\zeile {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\zentriert {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ziffern {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\zu {..¹.} [..².]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

\zurbox {..¹..} [..².]

1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {..¹..} [..².]

1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE